

High Speed Rail (Crewe – Manchester) Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

High Speed Rail (Crewe – Manchester) Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas



Department
for Transport

High Speed Two (HS2) Limited has been tasked by the Department for Transport (DfT) with managing the delivery of a new national high speed rail network. It is a non-departmental public body wholly owned by the DfT.

High Speed Two (HS2) Limited
Two Snowhill
Snow Hill Queensway
Birmingham B4 6GA

Telephone: 08081 434 434

General email enquiries: HS2enquiries@hs2.org.uk

Website: www.hs2.org.uk

A report prepared for High Speed Two (HS2) Limited:

ARUP+ ERM | FOSTER + PARTNERS | JACOBS
RAMBOLL | TYPESA | COSTAIN

MWJV

Mott MacDonald | WSP

High Speed Two (HS2) Limited has actively considered the needs of blind and partially sighted people in accessing this document. The text will be made available in full on the HS2 website. The text may be freely downloaded and translated by individuals or organisations for conversion into other accessible formats. If you have other needs in this regard, please contact High Speed Two (HS2) Limited.

© High Speed Two (HS2) Limited, 2022, except where otherwise stated.

Copyright in the typographical arrangement rests with High Speed Two (HS2) Limited.

This information is licensed under the Open Government Licence v3.0. To view this licence, visit www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/doc/open-government-licence/version/3 **OGL** or write to the Information Policy Team, The National Archives, Kew, London TW9 4DU, or e-mail: psi@nationalarchives.gsi.gov.uk. Where we have identified any third-party copyright information you will need to obtain permission from the copyright holders concerned.



Printed in Great Britain on paper containing at least 75% recycled fibre.

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

Contents

1	Introduction	2
1.1	Purpose of this report	2
1.2	Description of summary gazetteer	3
1.3	Description of impact assessment table	3
1.4	Archaeological character areas and archaeological sub-zones	4
2	List of acronyms	6
3	Summary gazetteer	7
4	Impact assessment table	47
5	Archaeological character areas and archaeological sub-zones	97

Tables

Table 1:	Information provided for each heritage asset in the summary gazetteer	3
Table 2:	Information provided in the Impact Assessment Table	3
Table 3:	List of acronyms	6
Table 4:	Summary gazetteer of heritage assets MA01	7
Table 5:	Impact assessment table for MA01	47
Table 6:	Archaeological character areas (ACA) in MA01	97
Table 7:	Archaeological sub-zones (ASZ) in MA01	99

1 Introduction

1.1 Purpose of this report

- 1.1.1 This report is an appendix to the historic environment assessment. It presents a summary gazetteer of heritage assets and sets out impact assessment tables relating to the Hough to Walley's Green area (MA01). It also provides a summary of the identified Archaeological character areas (ACA) and Archaeological sub-zones (ASZ).
- 1.1.2 This appendix should be read in conjunction with:
- Volume 2, Community area reports;
 - Volume 3, Route-wide effects;
 - Volume 4, Off-route effects; and
 - Volume 5, Appendices.
- 1.1.3 In addition to this report, Volume 5 also identifies historic character landscape areas for MA01 (Appendix HE-003-0MA01).
- 1.1.4 Historic environment baseline data is set out in the following reports in Background Information and Data (BID):
- Historic environment baseline report (BID HE-001-0MA01¹), which includes the Historic environment detailed gazetteer in Appendix A;
 - Historic environment field survey report (BID HE-004-0MA01²); and
 - Historic environment remote sensing report (BID HE-005-0MA01³).
- 1.1.5 The gazetteers set out Unique gazetteer identifier (UID) codes for the heritage assets considered in the impact assessment; the UID are used for reference across all the historic environment reports and maps.
- 1.1.6 This report should be read in conjunction with Map Series HE-01, HE-02 and HE-03 in the Volume 5 Historic environment Map Book.

¹ High Speed Two Ltd (2022), High Speed Rail (Crewe – Manchester), *Background Information and Data, Hough to Walley's Green, Historic environment baseline report*, BID HE-001-0MA01. Available online at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/hs2-phase-2b-crewe-manchester-environmental-statement>.

² High Speed Two Ltd (2022), High Speed Rail (Crewe – Manchester), *Background Information and Data, Hough to Walley's Green, Historic environment field survey report*, BID HE-004-0MA01. Available online at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/hs2-phase-2b-crewe-manchester-environmental-statement>.

³ High Speed Two Ltd (2022), High Speed Rail (Crewe – Manchester), *Background Information and Data, Hough to Walley's Green, Historic environment remote sensing report*, BID HE-005-0MA01. Available online at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/hs2-phase-2b-crewe-manchester-environmental-statement>.

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

1.2 Description of summary gazetteer

1.2.1 Table 1 below sets out the information provided in the summary gazetteer (Table 4 in Section 3). The summary gazetteer provides a synopsis of all known heritage assets within the study area for MA01. A detailed gazetteer and further background information are provided in BID report BID HE-001-0MA01¹.

Table 1: Information provided for each heritage asset in the summary gazetteer

Gazetteer heading	Information provided
UID	UID – every asset has been allocated a project specific reference, that identifies it by area and links to the baseline report, detailed gazetteer and map books
Map reference	Map Book reference – reference to the map book sheet on which the asset can be found
NGR	National Grid Reference (NGR) – 8 figure grid reference locating asset, no spaces
Other reference	The National Heritage List for England (NHLE) or Historic Environment Record (HER) reference number, where applicable
Monument type	Classification of monument type using the definitions provided by the Forum on Information Standards in Heritage (FISH) Thesaurus of Monument Types
Name	Asset name used on designation records or another clearly identifiable name
Description	Summary asset description, including the contribution made by setting to value
Period	Primary period from which the asset originates (period classifications are defined by FISH and presented in the Glossary and Definitions)
Designation and grade	Type and grade of historic environment designation where relevant
Heritage value	Value as set out in the Scope and Methodology Report (SMR)

1.3 Description of impact assessment table

1.3.1 Table 2 sets out the information provided on the impacts on all identified heritage assets and the likely resulting environmental effects, taking into account agreed mitigation measures as set out in the Impact Assessment Table (IAT) (Table 5 in Section 4).

1.3.2 Details on the assignment of values and the assessment of the scale of impacts are set out in the Environmental Impact Assessment, Scope and Methodology Report (SMR) (Volume 5, Appendix CT-001-001).

Table 2: Information provided in the Impact Assessment Table

IAT heading	Information provided
UID	Unique gazetteer identifier (UID) – every asset has been allocated a project specific reference, that identifies it by area and links to the baseline information report, detailed gazetteer and map books.
Map reference	Map Book reference – reference to the map book sheet on which the asset can be found.
Name	Asset name used on designation records or another clearly identifiable name.
Designation and grade	Type and grade of historic environment designation where relevant.
Heritage value	Value as set out in the SMR.

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

IAT heading	Information provided
Impact	Description and explanation of the magnitude of impact as set out in the SMR, and described in relation to the construction phase (which may be temporary or permanent) and operation phase (which are permanent), as set out in the temporal scope of assessment in the SMR.
Effect	This is the overall significance of effect resulting from the permanent effects of the Proposed Scheme that arise either during the construction or operation phases of the project, or both (as set out in the SMR). Effects can be adverse or beneficial, as stated in the IAT.

1.4 Archaeological character areas and archaeological sub-zones

- 1.4.1 The methodology for the assessment of historic environment baseline conditions included an assessment of the archaeological potential of the community area and the associated 'risk' that the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme may contain unknown buried archaeological remains.
- 1.4.2 Risk assessment was undertaken for the purpose of prioritising appropriate locations for the application of non-intrusive archaeological survey techniques.
- 1.4.3 The method for risk assessment and survey prioritisation is presented in a Technical note: 'Risk-based approach to prioritising archaeological surveys' in the SMR (Volume 5, Appendix CT-001-00001).
- 1.4.4 Risk, for the purposes of this methodology, as those areas of the project (within the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme) where knowledge regarding the potential presence and/or characteristics of archaeological assets is insufficient to form a professional judgement as to their extent or value, or to understand the level of harm to that value which might be anticipated.
- 1.4.5 The approach sought to assess the archaeological potential of the landscape, breaking it down into areas of archaeological character; initially into broad ACA and then more narrowly defined ASZ. The latter were used to identify specific areas proposed for non-intrusive archaeological field survey, the results of which are reported in BID report BID HE-004-OMA01².
- 1.4.6 The ACA and ASZ were defined using the following sources:
- geological and topographic background data;
 - modern land use and character;
 - data gathered in relation to the known archaeological resource; and
 - data gathered in relation to historic landscape character.
- 1.4.7 The following 'risk ratings' have been applied to each of the ASZ, and this is referred to below and in the corresponding Volume 5 Historic environment Map Book, Map Series HE-03:

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

- Risk rating 1 – high, an area where there is no or only limited site-specific data available to characterise the archaeological resource, but data from other sources, for example remote sensing, boreholes and historic landscape analysis, indicates the potential for significant remains to be present;
- Risk rating 2 – medium, an area where there is no site-specific data available to define the archaeological resource and no available data from other sources;
- Risk rating 3 – low, an area where archaeological character is very well understood and sufficient data is available to inform Environmental Impact Assessment; and
- Risk rating 4 – none, an area where the potential for archaeological remains is known to have been removed by past activity and the potential for the presence of archaeological remains to be present is reduced to essentially nil.

1.4.8 The assignment of risk ratings to ASZ was an iterative process. Integration of the results of remote sensing and geophysical survey into the assessment of archaeological potential allowed for the revision of risk ratings during the Environmental Impact Assessment. ACA and ASZ identified in MA01 are summarised in Table 6 and Table 7, in Section 5 along with final risk ratings.

1.4.9 The ASZ have been allocated an individual ASZ reference. As a result of the iterative process described above, these references may not always be consecutive.

2 List of acronyms

2.1.1 The following acronyms have been used in this report:

Table 3: List of acronyms

Acronym	Meaning
ACA	Archaeological Character Area
ASZ	Archaeological sub-zone
BID	Background Information and Data
FISH	Forum on Information Standards in Archaeology
HER	historic environment record
IAT	Impact Assessment Table
NGR	National Grid Reference
NMR	National Monument Record
NHLE	National Heritage List for England
NPPF	National Planning Policy Framework
SMR	Scope and Methodology Report
UID	Unique gazetteer Identifier
WCML	West Coast Mainline

Environmental Statement
 Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
 Historic environment
 MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
 Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

3 Summary gazetteer

Table 4: Summary gazetteer of heritage assets MA01

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
MA01_0001	HE-02-300	370266 349857	NHLE: 1012118 HER: 183/3 NMR n/a	Domestic Moat	Hall Bank moated site, Wybunbury	A well preserved, probable 14th century moated site containing a raised island, surrounded by dry moat, approached by a long earthen causeway. The asset holds historic and archaeological interest for its potential to contain below ground remains associated with the foundations of the building that originally occupied the island. The setting of the asset is a landscape of pasture fields and wooded copse, beyond which lie several other medieval assets. Collectively these asset's form the historical core of Wybunbury and make a positive contribution to the heritage value of the asset.	Medieval	Scheduled monument	High
MA01_0002	HE-01-303	368907 360287	NHLE: 1012077 HER: 245/1 NMR n/a Remote sens. ID: MA01_RS026	Domestic Moat	Moated site, fishpond and connecting channel, Minshull Vernon	Scheduled monument containing a medieval double moated site of unusual form, probably 14th century date. The value of the asset is derived from its historic and archaeological interest as a rare example of a double moated site in Cheshire, which survives in good condition. The setting of the asset comprises unploughed pasture fields 250m to the west of the WCML. Views from the asset are restricted by mature hedgerows and Larch Wood to the south-east, however the overhead railway line equipment is visible. The setting of the asset makes a neutral contribution to its heritage value.	Medieval	Scheduled monument	High
MA01_0003	HE-01-303-R1	370908 361061	NHLE: 1017839 HER: 241/1/2 NMR n/a	Religious, ritual and funerary Cross	Stepped cross base in the churchyard of St Leonard's Church	A stepped base for a standing cross of medieval origin, located within the quiet Churchyard of St Leonard's Church (MA01_0105), which forms part of the Warmingham Conservation Area (MA01_0009). The asset derives value from its archaeological and historic interest as an example of a medieval cross and association with a second 13th century cross (MA01_0104) which also lies within the churchyard. The quiet churchyard setting of the asset is illustrative of its religious associations and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Medieval	Scheduled monument	High
MA01_0004	HE-01-301	373370 354317	NHLE: 1000124 HER: 200/2/0 NMR n/a	Gardens, parks and urban spaces Formal garden	Crewe Hall (Park and Garden)	A 17th century park and garden which contains the Grade I listed Crewe Hall (MA01_0033), its associated buildings and the now degraded, mid-19th century formal gardens designed by William Andrew Nesfield. The asset derives value from its historic association with Crewe Hall and architectural and aesthetic interest as designed landscape associated with a named landscape architect. The setting of the asset is predominantly enclosed by vegetation, retaining a sense of privacy, which makes a positive contribution to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Registered park/garden Grade II	High
MA01_0005	HE-02-301	368728 355628	NHLE: 1001412 HER n/a NMR n/a	Gardens, parks and urban spaces Public park	Queen's Park, Crewe	A late 19th century park designed by F W Webb, for the LNWR. The asset derives value from its architectural and aesthetic interest as an example of a late Victorian municipal park, little changed from its original layout of the 1880's. The setting is formed by a border of trees which separates the park from surrounding 20th century residential areas, creating a sense of privacy which makes a positive contribution to the asset's heritage value. Audible traffic noise from the surrounding road, does not detract from the experience of the asset and makes a neutral contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Registered park/garden Grade II*	High

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
MA01_0006	HE-02-300	373300 352260	NHLE n/a HER: 148 NMR n/a	Domestic Village	Weston Conservation Area	A conservation area located in relatively flat countryside to the south-east of Crewe. The value of the asset is derived from its historic and architectural interest as an example of a small rural village that would have been common in Cheshire from the medieval period. A wide variety of architectural styles are evident and the historic character and setting of the asset has remained largely unchanged. The asset is centred around the junction between Main Road and Cemetery Road where the density of buildings and the strong sense of enclosure makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Conservation area	Moderate
MA01_0007	HE-02-300	372645 355365	NHLE n/a HER: 149 NMR n/a	Domestic Village	Crewe Green Conservation Area	Conservation area located east of Crewe. The core of the settlement is clearly centred on the junction of Crewe Road with Narrow Lane and comprises a loose collection of 17th and 19th century dwellings and church grouped around a triangular green. The asset derives value from its historic and architectural interest as an example of a small rural village, common in Cheshire from the medieval period. The setting of the asset is formed by a loose pattern of cottages and farmsteads in flat countryside and woodland east of Crewe, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Conservation area	Moderate
MA01_0008	HE-02-302a	366660 360610	NHLE n/a HER: 14 NMR n/a	Domestic Village	Church Minshull Conservation Area	Conservation area, north-west of Crewe, focused around the B5074 Cross Lane junction, west of the River Weaver. The asset is characterised by timber-framed buildings constructed largely in the 17th and 18th centuries. The asset derives value from its historic and architectural interest as an example of a small rural village, common in Cheshire from the medieval period. Views into the village from higher ground are limited but there are long views across the Weaver Valley, which contribute to a strong sense of place and identity making a positive contribution to the heritage value of the asset.	Medieval, and Post-medieval.	Conservation area	Moderate
MA01_0009	HE-01-303-R1	370870 361100	NHLE n/a HER: 145 NMR n/a	Domestic Village	Warmingham Conservation Area	Conservation area located north of Crewe, focused around, School Lane, north of the River Weaver. The value of the asset is derived from its archaeological and historic interest connected to the medieval remains within and adjacent to the Church of St Leonard (MA01_0105). The asset also holds architectural interest in the 19th brick cottages associated with the Crewe Hall Estate which characterise the village. The setting is formed by farmland interspersed by buildings in a generally compact form, which has retained its historic character and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Medieval, and Post-medieval.	Conservation area	Moderate
MA01_0011	HE-02-300	370790 350726	NHLE: 1137036 HER n/a NMR n/a	Unassigned Gate pier	Gates, Piers, Screen and Wall at Hough Gates	Early 18th century gates, piers, screen and wall, probably the work of Robert Bakewell of Derby or his assistant Benjamin Yates. The value of the asset is derived from its historic and architectural interest associated with Grade II* listed Hough Hall (MA01_0012) which is an example of a rural high class residence in Cheshire. The designed gardens of the hall form the setting of the asset, which aids in the appreciation of the assets historic character and function, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II*	High
MA01_0012	HE-02-300	370832 350812	NHLE: 1138509 HER: 206/1 NMR n/a	Domestic Hall house	Hough Hall	A 17th century house with later alterations. The asset derives its value from its historic and architectural interest as an example of a brick built high class residence in Cheshire. An enclosed, mature, designed garden with dense wooded areas form the setting of the asset. Intermittent traffic noise from Newcastle Road to the north is barely audible from within the garden and does not detract from the peaceful experience of	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II*	High

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
						the asset. The garden setting adds to the experience and appreciation of the asset making a positive contribution to its heritage value.			
MA01_0013	HE-02-300	370637 350997	NHLE: 1137032 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Country house	Hough Manor	A mid-18th century country house with later 19th and 20th century alterations. The asset derives its value from its historic and architectural interest as an example of a country house symbolic of the increasing wealth of rural Cheshire based dairy farming during the post-medieval period. The setting of the asset is formed by a rural landscape of pasture fields, with Newcastle Road 30m to the north and a complex of working barns to the west and south. The setting makes a positive contribution to asset's heritage value and typifies its continued presence in the agricultural landscape.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0014	HE-01-300	372361 351402	NHLE: 1330164 HER: 195 NMR n/a	Domestic Timber framed house	Basford Bridge Cottage	Timber framed cottage with brick infill constructed in the 17th century. The asset has heritage value due to its architectural interest connected to the survival of its historic form. Its relationship with the agricultural land and buildings to the south and east contribute positively to this value. Otherwise, the setting comprises Newcastle Road to the south, Basford Old Creamery to the north and the WCML and Newcastle Road overbridge to the west. There is a constant audible noise of traffic and passing trains. These elements make a negative contribution to the asset's heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0015	HE-02-300	373306 352176	NHLE: 1137175 HER: 207/0/2 NMR n/a	Domestic Timber framed house	White Lion Inn	Timber framed Public House, formerly a house, dated 1652 with later alterations. The value of the asset is derived from its historic and architectural interest in its timber framed construction and retention of much of its internal historic detailing. Setting makes a positive contribution to the asset's heritage value as it has a clear inter-relationship with the remainder of the village and surrounding agricultural landscape. The A531 and A500 to the south and east have altered the historic character of the landscape but do not detract from the contribution made by setting to the value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0016	HE-02-300	373269 352232	NHLE: 1330190 HER n/a NMR n/a	Religious, ritual and funerary Anglican church	Church of All Saints, Weston	Red brick church constructed c.1840 with later chancel dated 1893, located in the Weston Conservation Area (MA01_0006). The value of the asset is derived from its architectural interest connected to its brick built Italianate architectural style and interior finishes. The setting of the asset is formed by a triangle of land between Main Road and Cemetery Road, on what would have been the village green. The asset has a clear interrelationship with the other listed buildings within the conservation area, which makes a positive contribution to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0017	HE-02-300	373254 352268	NHLE: 1312457 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Vicarage	Weston House	A red brick house dated 1841, located in the Weston Conservation Area (MA01_0006). Formerly a vicarage for All Saints Church (MA01_0016). The value of the asset is derived from its historic and architectural interest as an example of a chapelry built in response to non-conformism (Wesleyanism) in rural Cheshire. The setting of the asset is formed by a long linear garden, surrounded by high hedges. The asset retains an inter-relationship with the adjacent church despite direct views between the two being blocked and this makes a positive contribution to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0018	HE-02-300	373294 352313	NHLE: 1138476 HER: 207/0/1 NMR n/a	Domestic Timber framed house	41, Main Road	A timber framed house with brick infill, built in the 17th century. Located within the Weston Conservation Area (MA01_0006). The value of the asset is derived from its historic and architectural interest as a	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
						timber framed cottage typical of the rural houses that would have dominated villages in Cheshire during the 17th century. Its setting is part of the historic core of the village and retains a direct relationship with several Grade II listed cottages including Gentian (MA01_0019) and Barn and Elder Cottage (MA01_0020), which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.			
MA01_0019	HE-02-300	373338 352316	NHLE: 1137180 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Timber framed house	Gentian Cottage	A timber framed house with rendered infill, built in the 17th century. Located within the Weston Conservation Area (MA01_0006). The value of the asset is derived from its historic and architectural interest as a timber framed cottage typical of the rural houses that would have dominated villages in Cheshire during the 17th century. Its setting is part of the historic core of the village and retains a direct relationship with several Grade II listed cottages including 41 Main Road (MA01_0018) and Barn and Elder Cottage (MA01_0020). This makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0020	HE-02-300	373425 352332	NHLE: 1330191 HER: 207/0/4 NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	Barn Cottage and Elder Cottage	A 17th century, timber framed farmhouse, subdivided to two cottages, located within the Weston Village Conservation Area (MA01_0006). The value of the asset is derived from its historic and architectural interest as a timber framed cottage typical of the rural houses that would have dominated villages in Cheshire during the 17th century. The asset retains a rural setting looking out onto the pasture fields and retains a direct relationship with several Grade II listed cottages including 41 Main Road (MA01_0018) and Gentian Cottage (MA01_0019), which make a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0021	HE-02-300	373362 352473	NHLE: 1138475 HER: 207/3 NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	Red Lion Farmhouse	A brick built farmhouse, located on the northern edge of the Weston Conservation Area (MA01_0006). Constructed in the 17th century with extensive 19th century rebuilding. The asset derives value through its historic and architectural interest as a timber framed farmhouse, which dates to the very end of the timber framed tradition before brick buildings became more commonly used in Cheshire. The setting of the asset includes associated barns and surrounding pasture fields, illustrative of its former use as a farm, which make a positive contribution to the asset's heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0022	HE-01-300	372585 352501	NHLE: 1137242 HER: 4208 NMR n/a	Unassigned Sign	Signpost, Weston	A late 19th/early 20th century, cast iron signpost. The asset derives value from its historic interest example of a 19th or early 20th century metal signpost. Its survival is unusual given that the majority of such signposts have been lost due to replacement in the 20th century and its rarity adds to its value. The asset retains its rural setting on the northern corner of Whites Lane, Weston Lane, Mill Lane and Cemetery Road and the views up and down these arterial routes, which make a positive contribution to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0023	HE-02-300	373338 353112	NHLE: 1312453 HER: 207/2 NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	Hollyhedge Farmhouse	A late 16th /early 17th century timber framed house with 20th century restoration, located adjacent to Main Road. The asset derives value from its architectural interest as one of the earliest and best examples of timber framing in Cheshire. The setting of the asset is formed by a small, enclosed farmyard with associated later brick barns, which is illustrative of the asset's former use as a farm and make a positive contribution to its heritage value. Traffic noise is audible from Main Road, but this does not detract from the experience of the asset.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II*	High

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
MA01_0024	HE-02-300	373232 353346	NHLE: 1330152 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Estate cottage	Magnolia Cottage and Stowford Cottage	Pair of red brick cottages dated 1865, located within the hamlet of Stowford which forms part of the Crewe Hall Estate (MA01_0033). The asset derives value from its historic and architectural association with Crewe Hall and landscape architect and artist William Nesfield. The asset's setting is within a semi-rural landscape surrounded by mature trees which provide a sense of enclosure which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value. The widening of Weston Road to the south has altered the character of the setting, however this does not detract from the experience of the asset.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0025	HE-02-300	373271 353347	NHLE: 1137182 HER: 4203 NMR n/a	Domestic Estate cottage	Smithy and Smithy Cottage	A brick-built smithy and cottage, dated 1865, located within the hamlet of Stowford, which forms part of the Crewe Hall Estate (MA01_0033). The asset derives value from its historic and architectural association with Crewe Hall and landscape architect and artist William Nesfield. The asset's setting is within a semi-rural landscape surrounded by mature trees which provide a sense of enclosure and make a positive contribution to its heritage value. The widening of Weston Road to the south has altered the character of the setting, however this does not detract from the experience of the asset.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0026	HE-02-300	373134 353378	NHLE: 1137196 HER: 4206 NMR n/a	Gardens, parks and urban spaces Gate lodge	Golden Gates Lodge and Entrance Screen	A 19th century gate lodge and screen, designed by William Nesfield. Located within the hamlet of Stowford which forms part of the Crewe Hall Estate (MA01_0033). The asset derives value from its historic and architectural association with Crewe Hall and a named landscape architect. The asset is set within a semi-rural landscape surrounded by mature trees which provide a sense of enclosure and make a positive contribution to its heritage value. The widening of Weston Road to the south has altered the character of the setting, however this does not detract from the experience of the asset.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0027	HE-02-300	373263 353394	NHLE: 1138477 HER: 4204 NMR n/a	Domestic Cottage home	Beach Tree Cottage; Elm Tree Cottage; Oak Tree Cottage and Walnut Tree Cottage	A terrace of four 19th century brick cottages, designed by William Nesfield. Located in the hamlet of Stowford which forms part of the Crewe Hall Estate (MA01_0033). The asset derives value from its historic and architectural association with Crewe Hall and a names landscape architect. The asset is set within a semi-rural landscape surrounded by mature trees which provide a sense of enclosure and make a positive contribution to its heritage value. The widening of Weston Road to the south has altered the character of the setting, however this does not detract from the experience of the asset.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0028	HE-02-300	373292 353425	NHLE: 1137194 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Estate cottage	Stowford Lodge	Red brick house, dated 1879 with some 20th century timber framing. Located in the hamlet of Stowford which forms part of the Crewe Hall Estate (MA01_0033). The asset derives value from its historic and architectural association with Crewe Hall and landscape architect William Nesfield. The asset is set within a semi-rural landscape surrounded by mature trees which provide a sense of enclosure and make a positive contribution to its heritage value. The widening of Weston Road to the south has altered the character of the setting, however this does not detract from the experience of the asset.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0029	HE-01-301	372490 353595	NHLE: 1138478 HER: 4205 NMR n/a	Domestic Estate cottage	Firtree Cottage, Weston	Red brick estate cottage, designed by William Nesfield, dated 1865. Located in the hamlet of Stowford, the asset derives value through its historic and architectural interest as part of the designed landscape of Crewe Hall (MA01_0033). The asset is set within a semi-rural landscape surrounded by mature trees which provide a sense of enclosure, which	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate

Environmental Statement
 Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
 Historic environment
 MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
 Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
						makes a positive contribution to its heritage value. The widening of Weston Road to the south has altered the character of the setting, however this does not detract from the experience of the asset.			
MA01_0030	HE-02-300	373287 353935	NHLE: 1138669 HER: 200/3 NMR n/a	Unassigned Gate pier	Gates, Piers and Wall at North End of Crewe Hall Drive	Pair of wrought iron gates, stone piers and brick walls at Crewe Hall (MA01_0033). The asset derives its value from its architectural interest, particularly the 19th century "faux" Jacobean decoration. The designed landscape of Crewe Hall (MA01_0033) forms the setting of the asset, with the hall and gardens to the north and parkland to the south. The setting is illustrative of the assets connection to Crewe Hall and makes a positive contribution to the asset's heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0031	HE-02-300	373243 353999	NHLE: 1138667 HER: 200/1/1 NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Multi storey stable	Former Stables at Crewe Hall	Former stables at Crewe Hall (MA01_0033), built around 1636 with a later tower added around 1837. The asset has historic interest as part of the designed landscape of Crewe Hall and architectural interest in its 17th century detailing. The asset retains important visual links to Crewe Hall and its parkland, which is vital to understanding its historic function and relationship to the hall, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value. The development of an Enterprise Park within the parkland has altered the historical character of the setting but does not detract from the experience.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II*	High
MA01_0032	HE-02-300	373154 354004	NHLE: 1138668 HER: 200/2/5 NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Fruit store	The Apple House	Octagonal storehouse, built 1636, as part of the Crewe Hall Estate (MA01_0033). The asset derives its value from its historic association with Crewe Hall and its architectural interest in its 17th century detailing. The setting is formed by the Former Stables (MA01_0031), tennis court, car park and a band of mature trees and shrubs, which restrict views of the parkland to the south. The retention of the asset's visual link to the Former Stables is vital to understanding its historic function and relationship with Crewe Hall, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0033	HE-02-300	373304 354021	NHLE: 1138666 HER: 200/1 NMR n/a	Domestic Mansion house	Crewe Hall	Jacobean Mansion, built in 1615 – 1636, with 19th century alterations and additions. The asset derives value through its historic connection to the Crewe family and architectural interest in its 17th century form and detailing, particularly the use of brick which was an innovative new material used only on high status buildings during the 17th century. The assets setting is formed of enclosed parkland with designed gardens and associated estate buildings. The interrelationship and key views between the asset and its associated buildings and monuments makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade I	High
MA01_0034	HE-02-300	373338 354102	NHLE: 1330083 HER: 200/2/6 NMR n/a	Gardens, parks and urban spaces Sundial	Sundial at Rear of Crewe Hall	Early 19th century Sundial located within the formal gardens of Crewe Hall (MA01_0004). The value of the asset is derived from its historic and artistic interest connected to the Jacobean estate of Crewe Hall (MA01_0033) and the 19th century formal gardens (MA01_0004) designed by landscape artist and architect William Nesfield. The setting of the asset in relation to designed views within the formal gardens and connection to other assets is integral to these views and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0035	HE-02-300	369658 354115	NHLE: 1425602 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Manor house	Wistaston Manor	Former manor house, now a public house, dating to the early 17th century with later alterations. The asset derives its value from its historic and architectural interest as an example of a 17th century manor house which retains much of its historic form and detailing. The setting of the asset is formed by an adjacent car park and modern	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
						residential development. This setting makes it harder understand and appreciate the historic interest of the asset, making a negative contribution to its heritage value.			
MA01_0036	HE-02-300	373352 354149	NHLE: 1138670 HER: 200/2/7 NMR n/a	Gardens, parks and urban spaces Statue	Statue of Neptune	Early 19th century statue of Neptune, located within the formal gardens of Crewe Hall (MA01_0004). The value of this asset is derived from its historic and architectural interest associated with Repton's historic landscape at Crewe Hall (MA01_0033). Although the original setting of the asset on the bank of the lake has been lost, the form of the garden is still to some extent legible and the statue sits on a key visual line from the hall. The setting of the asset is vital to understanding the asset's connection to Crewe Hall, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0037	HE-02-300	370032 354357	NHLE: 1061362 HER n/a NMR n/a	Education Convent school	Police Training College	Ursuline convent and school built c. 1910. The asset derives value from its architectural and historic interest as a rare survivor of the early 20th century Arts and Crafts style architecture within Cheshire, derived from the work of Philip Webb. The setting of the asset is formed by a large garden enclosed by mature trees, which screen the asset from the surrounding modern residential development. The sense of enclosure provided by the trees aids the appreciation of the asset and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Modern	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0038	HE-01-301	371151 354755	NHLE: 1436435 HER n/a NMR n/a	Transport Railway building	1867 buildings at Crewe Railway Station	Pair of railway station platform buildings, flanking walls and arcades, built in 1867, for the LNWR. The asset's value is derived from its historic and architectural interest as one of the best pieces of mid-19th century platform architecture designed anywhere on the LNWR network. The modern station (MA01_0135) forms the setting of the asset and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value as it would be difficult to appreciate the asset devoid of the surrounding railway.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0039	HE-02-301	370149 354884	NHLE: 1271977 HER n/a NMR n/a	Education Secondary school	Ruskin Road School	A brick built secondary school, built in 1909, by H Beswick, County Architect and partly funded by the LNWR. This asset derives value through its historic interest as purpose built school connected to the LNWR and architectural interest through its association with H Beswick. The setting of the asset within its school yard is illustrative of its function and the retention of its historic context as part of the early 20th streetscape of Ruskin Road, makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Modern	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0040	HE-02-301	370114 354923	NHLE: 1271979 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic House	Caretakers House at Ruskin School	Two storey, brick built, caretaker's house, built in 1909, by H Beswick, County Architect for the Ruskin Road School (MA01_0039). This asset derives value through its historic interest as purpose built house connected to the LNWR and architectural interest through its association with H Beswick. The setting of the asset within its school yard is illustrative of its function and the retention of its historic context as part of the early 20th streetscape of Ruskin Road, makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Modern	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0041	HE-02-300	373158 354951	NHLE: 1136145 HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	Park Farm House, Crewe Green	Early 19th century brick built farmhouse. The value of the asset is derived from its historic interest as an example of a typical English garden-wall bond brick farmhouse that would have dominated the rural villages of Cheshire during the 19th century. The setting of the asset is formed by a working farmyard with 19th and 20th century outbuildings, surrounded by pasture fields. The setting is illustrative of the asset's function as a farm and typifies its continued presence within	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate

Environmental Statement
 Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
 Historic environment
 MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
 Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
						the agricultural landscape, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.			
MA01_0042	HE-01-302	370620 355054	NHLE: 1356876 HER: 2652/1/0 NMR n/a	Religious, ritual and funerary Baptist chapel	Union Street Baptist Church and Attached Boundary Wall and Railings	Union Street Baptist church, dated 1884 by J. Wallis-Chapman. Includes vestry, meeting rooms and offices, brick boundary wall and railings. The asset derives value from its architectural interest through its association with a named architect and eclectic style. Located north-west of Crewe Railway Station (MA01_0135), the setting of the asset retains much of its historical context as part of the 19th century streetscape of Union Street. This contributes to understanding its historical development and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0043	HE-02-300	371770 355110	NHLE: 1330088 HER n/a NMR n/a	Education Teacher training college	The Delaney Building at Crewe and Alsager College	Original building of the former Crewe Teacher Training College, built in 1911 by H Beswick (County Architect). Constructed from Terracotta and Accrington red brick with a slate roof. The asset derives its value from its architectural and historic interest connected to its association with a named architect and the retention of its historic form. The setting of the asset within the Manchester Metropolitan University Cheshire Campus, is illustrative of its function as an educational institute and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Modern	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0044	HE-02-301	370384 355196	NHLE: 1437709 HER: 7771 NMR n/a	Defence Drill hall	Crewe Drill Hall	Brick-built drill hall, with two storey administrative and domestic range, hall and single storey rifle range. Built in 1937, architect is unknown. The value of the asset is derived from its historic interest as a former army reserve centre and architectural interest as a well-detailed example of the Moderne style drill hall. The setting of the asset within the late 19th century residential streetscape of Myrtle Street and Derrington Avenue, is little changed since its construction and allows an understanding of historic function which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0045	HE-02-300	372638 355214	NHLE: 1136132 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Vicarage	The Old Vicarage, Crewe Green	Former vicarage, now private dwelling built in 1889 by Thomas Bower. Constructed from red brick and painted timbers, with a tile roof over two storeys and attic. The asset derives value from its architectural and historic interest through its association with a named architect and retention of its historic form and unusual and elaborate decorative elements. Located within Crewe Green Conservation Area (MA01_0007), south of Narrow Lane the setting of the asset retains much of its historic rural character which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0046	HE-02-300	372750 355302	NHLE: 1312967 HER: 210/0/1 NMR n/a	Domestic Cottage home	Blue Bell Cottage	Late 17th century cottage, constructed mainly in whitened brick with the remains of a timber frame and tiled roof over two storeys. The value of the asset is derived from its historic and architectural interest as an example of a traditional timber framed dwelling, typical of the 17th century timber framed tradition. Located within the Crewe Green Conservation Area (MA01_0007) and adjacent to a contemporaneous property of a similar style, the setting of the asset makes a positive contribution to its heritage value and enhances the understanding of this asset as part of the historic settlement.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0047	HE-02-300	372761 355305	NHLE: 1330086 HER: 210/0/2 NMR n/a	Domestic Timber framed house	Lobelia Cottage	Late 17th century cottage, constructed from rendered brick-filled, timber-frame. The value of the asset is derived from its historic and architectural interest as an example of a traditional timber framed dwelling, typical of the 17th century timber framed tradition. Located	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
						within the Crewe Green Conservation Area (MA01_0007), the asset fronts Narrow Lane and is adjacent to Blue Bell Cottage (MA01_0046) which is of a similar style and date. The setting of the asset makes a positive contribution to its heritage value and enhances the understanding of this asset as part of the historic settlement.			
MA01_0048	HE-02-300	372646 355321	NHLE: 1136113 HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	Model Farmhouse	Farmhouse, built c.1880. Elizabethan Style with four bays constructed from planted timbers and red brick with red tile roof over two storeys. The value of the asset is derived from its architectural interest as an example of the construction of "model" villages in the 19th century in mock historic styles. The setting of the asset within the Crewe Green Conservation Area (MA01_0007), in the village centre, retains its historic context and allows an understanding of its place within the historic settlement. This makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0049	HE-02-300	372631 355340	NHLE: 1330087 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Cottage home	Fir Tree Cottage Vicarage Cottage, Crewe Green	Early 19th century cottages, constructed from whitened brickwork with gabled blue tile roof over a single storey. The value of the asset is derived from its historic and architectural interest as an example of 19th century brick dwelling which retains much of its historic form. The setting of the asset within the Crewe Green Conservation Area (MA01_0007), in the centre of the village, retains its historic context and allows an understanding of its place within the historic settlement. This makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0050	HE-02-300	372693 355360	NHLE: 1138674 HER n/a NMR n/a	Religious, ritual and funerary Anglican church	The Church of St Michael, Crewe Green	Parish church built in brick by G.G. Scott and dated 1857-9. The asset derives value from its historic and architectural interest through its connection to architect G.G. Scott and the retention of its unusual design. The asset's location adjacent to the village green forms a focal point of Crewe Green Conservation Area (MA01_0007) and enhances the understanding of the asset as part of this historic settlement. The enclosed churchyard setting of the asset forms part of a deliberate design to create a private and reflective space, which also makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II*	High
MA01_0051	HE-02-300	372619 355377	NHLE: 1138672 HER n/a NMR n/a	Transport Milestone	Milestone at Corner of Narrow Lane	Milestone, erected 1897. Constructed from cast iron, painted black and white. The value of the asset derived from its historic interest as an example of late 19th century road transport paraphernalia. Located within the Crewe Green Conservation Area (MA01_0007), the setting of the asset is formed by the junction of Crewe Road and Narrow Lane on a small green. The setting of the asset at the junction of two roads is key to understanding its historic function as a milestone and makes a positive contribution to the value of the asset.	Post-medieval, and Modern.	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0052	HE-02-300	372637 355415	NHLE: 1138673 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Estate cottage	Church Cottage Plum Tree Cottage	Pair of brick-built Crewe Estate cottages, dated 1877. The value of the asset is derived from its historic and architectural interest through its association with the Crewe Hall Estate (MA01_0033) and retention of its historic form and detailing including Crewe Estate emblems. Located within the Crewe Green Conservation Area (MA01_0007), opposite the Church of St Michael (MA01_0050), and a small green, the setting retains its historic context and allows an understanding of the asset's place within the historic settlement. This makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0053	HE-02-300	372753 355434	NHLE: 1312964 HER: 210/2/2 NMR n/a	Civil Church hall	Crewe Green Church Hall	Former school, dated 1882, now a church hall. Constructed in red brick with red tile roof, in Jacobean style. The asset derives its value from its historic and architectural interest associated with its retention of	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
						historic form and highly elaborate decorative elements, including the presence of Crewe Estate emblems. The asset is located within the Crewe Green Conservation Area (MA01_0007), on the north side of Crewe Road. The setting retains its rural historic context, which allows an understanding of its place within the historic settlement. This makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.			
MA01_0054	HE-02-301	370475 355461	NHLE: 1136194 HER: 2652/3/0 NMR n/a	Religious, ritual and funerary Congregational chapel	Christadelphian Hall	Former congregational church built in 1847, became offices in 1869, has now reverted to ecclesiastical use. The asset derives its value from its historic and architectural interest associated with its continued ecclesiastical use and the retention of its historic form and decorative gothic features. The setting of the asset within the 19th century residential streetscape of Edlestone Road is essential to understanding its function as a communal building which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0055	HE-02-301	370632 355608	NHLE: 1138680 HER: 2604/1 NMR n/a	Religious, ritual and funerary Anglican church	Tower of Christ Church	Church tower, dated 1877, built by John Cunningham for the Grand Junction Railway company. The asset derives value through its historic and architectural association with the Grand Junction Railway company. The churchyard and remains of Christ Church built in 1843 form the setting of the asset and make a positive contribution to its heritage value as they are vital to understanding its historic development. Modern development has altered the historic character of the surrounding landscape, but this does not detract from the contribution made by setting to the value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0056	HE-02-301	370434 355623	NHLE: 1136156 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Railway workers cottage	2-20, Betley Street	Terrace of ten cottages, erected c. 1848. The asset derives value from its architectural interest as a group of buildings by architect John Cunningham and historic interest as part of the designed neighbourhood built by the Grand Junction Railway Company to house its railway workers. The setting of the asset comprises the rear gardens of each cottage and the now pedestrianised remains of Betley Street. This allows an understanding of the historic plan and conditions of industrial workers housing in the area and makes a positive contribution to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0057	HE-02-301	370416 355624	NHLE: 1138676 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Railway workers cottage	1-19, Betley Street	Terrace of ten cottages, erected c. 1848. The asset derives value from its architectural interest as a group of buildings by architect John Cunningham and historic interest as part of the designed neighbourhood built by the Grand Junction Railway Company to house its railway workers. The setting of the asset comprises the rear gardens of each cottage and the now pedestrianised remains of Betley Street. This allows an understanding of the historic plan and conditions of industrial workers housing in the area and makes a positive contribution to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0058	HE-02-301	370468 355625	NHLE: 1136172 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Railway workers cottage	1-19, Dorfold Street	Terrace of ten cottages, erected c. 1848. The asset derives value from its architectural interest as a group of buildings by architect John Cunningham and historic interest as part of the designed neighbourhood built by the Grand Junction Railway Company to house its railway workers. The setting of the asset comprises the rear gardens of each cottage and the now pedestrianised remains of Dorfold Street. This allows an understanding of the historic plan and conditions of industrial workers housing in the area and makes a positive contribution to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
MA01_0059	HE-02-301	370489 355629	NHLE: 1262896 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Railway workers cottage	2-20, Dorfold Street	Terrace of ten cottages, erected c. 1848. The asset derives value from its architectural interest as a group of buildings by architect John Cunningham and historic interest as part of the designed neighbourhood built by the Grand Junction Railway Company to house its railway workers. The setting of the asset comprises the rear gardens of each cottage and the now pedestrianised remains of Dorfold Street. This allows an understanding of the historic plan and conditions of industrial workers housing in the area and makes a positive contribution to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0060	HE-02-301	370379 355630	NHLE: 1330052 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Railway workers cottage	1-9, Tollitt Street	Terrace of nine cottages, erected c. 1848. The asset derives value from its architectural interest as a group of buildings by architect John Cunningham and historic interest as part of the designed neighbourhood built by the Grand Junction Railway Company to house its railway workers. The setting of the asset comprises the rear gardens of each cottage and the now pedestrianised remains of Tollitt Street. This allows an understanding of the historic plan and conditions of industrial workers housing in the area and makes a positive contribution to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0061	HE-02-301	370201 355693	NHLE: 1138677 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Managers house	47, Delamere Street	Mid-19th century railway manager's house, which holds architectural interest the retention of the decorative features it incorporates into its façade. It also holds historic interest and has group value as part of the designed neighbourhood built by the Grand Junction Railway Company for its railway workers. The asset's setting is comprised of its rear garden (now carpark) and the 19th century residential streetscape of Delamere Street and Gatefield Street, is vital to understanding the assets historic interest and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0062	HE-02-301	370182 355720	NHLE: 1136221 HER n/a NMR n/a	Religious, ritual and funerary Roman Catholic church	Church of St Mary	Red brick catholic church, built in 1890 – 1891 by Pugin & Pugin in Free Gothic style. The asset derives value from its historic and architectural interest associated with Pugin and Pugin and the retention of its historic form and decorative Gothic features. The setting of the asset is formed by the 19th century streetscape of Delamere Street and St Marys' Street, which forms part of the designed neighbourhood built by the Grand Junction Railway Company. The setting of the asset is vital to understanding the asset's historical development and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0063	HE-02-301	370665 355735	NHLE: 1391308 HER n/a NMR n/a	Commemorative War memorial	Crewe War Memorial	First World War Memorial, erected in 1922, by Walter Henry Gilbert of Birmingham. The asset derives its value from its historic interest as a poignant reminder of the effects of the tragic world events of warfare on this local community. Moved from its original setting in Market Square the asset now lies within the Town Square of Crewe, to the south of the Municipal Buildings (MA01_0066) and Market Hall (MA01_0069). The asset's prominent presence within this public space aids in the appreciation of its historical interest and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Modern	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0064	HE-02-301	371091 355757	NHLE: 1330091 HER n/a NMR n/a	Religious, ritual and funerary Anglican church	Church of St Peter, Crewe	Parish church built in 1914 – 1923, located on the junction of Earle Street and Hall O' Shaw Street. The asset derives value from its architectural interest as a building in the perpendicular style designed by architects J Brooke and C E Elcock. The setting of the asset is formed by the late 19th century streetscape dominated by terraced housing,	Modern	Listed building Grade II	Moderate

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
						which is vital to understanding its historic development. Modern development to the south and west has altered the historic character of the landscape but this does not detract from the contribution made by setting to the value of the asset.			
MA01_0065	HE-02-301	370559 355782	NHLE: 1312904 HER n/a NMR n/a	Unassigned Column	The Three Lamps	Gas light column, constructed in 1880, now converted to electricity. The asset derives its value from its historic interest as a surviving piece of late 19th century street furniture. Located at the junction of Market Street and Earle Street within Crewe town centre the setting of the asset is formed by the surrounding 19th and 20th century streetscape. The setting of the asset makes a positive contribution to its heritage value as it is vital to understanding its historic development.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0066	HE-02-301	370670 355787	NHLE: 1136190 HER n/a NMR n/a	Civil Civic centre	The Municipal Buildings	Council Offices built 1902 – 1905. The value of the asset is derived from its historic interest as buildings reflecting the growing development of Crewe in the early 20th century, and architectural interest through their association with named architect and stonemason. The setting of the asset is formed by the streetscape of Crewe Town Square, which is a mixture of grandiose 19th century civil buildings and 1960s development. There is a pleasant atmosphere in the town square, relating to its function as a social public space, which makes a positive contribution to the asset's heritage value.	Modern	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0067	HE-02-301	368786 355793	NHLE: 1136226 HER n/a NMR n/a	Gardens, parks and urban spaces Ornamental clock	Clock Tower in Queen's Park	Clock tower dated 1888, which forms part of Queens Park (MA01_0005). The asset holds historic and architectural interest as part of the Grade II* listed Victorian municipal park, which is little changed from its original design. The asset is set on the parks central walk (formerly a carriage drive) and has important internal designed views stretching northwards towards the park's entrance gates, East Lodge (MA01_0068) and West Lodge (MA01_0070) and southwards towards the Lakeside Pavilion and War Memorial (MA01_0336), which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0068	HE-02-301	368805 355802	NHLE: 1138681 HER n/a NMR n/a	Gardens, parks and urban spaces Gate lodge	East Lodge at Queen's Park	East Lodge built 1887 – 1888 as part of Queens Park (MA01_0005). The asset holds historic and architectural interest as part of the Grade II* listed Victorian municipal park, which is little changed from its original design. The setting of the asset is formed by a small garden and the adjacent entrance gates, West Lodge (MA01_0070) and Clock Tower (MA01_0067). These assets form part of the parks designed internal views and make a positive contribution to the asset's heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0069	HE-02-301	370645 355810	NHLE: 1330089 HER n/a NMR n/a	Commercial Market hall	The Market Hall	Former Cheese Market Hall, built in 1854 with tower added 1871. The value of the asset is derived from its architectural and historic interest as a building associated with a named architect, which reflects the growing development of Crewe in the late 19th century. The setting of the asset is formed by the streetscape of Crewe Town Square, which is a mixture of grandiose 19th century civil buildings and 1960s development. There is a pleasant atmosphere in the town square, relating to its function as a social public space, which makes a positive contribution to the asset's heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0070	HE-02-301	368781 355810	NHLE: 1136230 HER n/a NMR n/a	Gardens, parks and urban spaces Gate lodge	West Lodge at Queen's Park	West Lodge built 1887 – 1888 as part of Queens Park (MA01_0005). The asset holds historic and architectural interest as part of the Grade II* listed Victorian municipal park, which is little changed from its original design. The setting of the asset is formed by a small garden and the adjacent entrance gates, East Lodge (MA01_0068) and Clock Tower	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
						(MA01_0067). These assets form part of the parks designed internal views and make a positive contribution to the asset's heritage value.			
MA01_0071	HE-02-301	370282 355816	NHLE: 1136239 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Railway workers cottage	76-90a, Victoria Street	Terrace of eight cottages built in 1850. The asset derives value from its architectural interest as a building by architect John Cunningham and historic interest as part of the designed neighbourhood built by the Grand Junction Railway Company to house its railway workers. The setting of the asset includes its gardens and the 19th century streetscape of Victoria Street, which is essential to understanding its historical interest and association with the historic development of Crewe.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0072	HE-01-302	370610 355832	NHLE: 1138678 HER n/a NMR n/a	Recreational Theatre	The Lyceum Theatre	Red brick theatre, built in 1887 and substantially rebuilt 1910 by Albert Winstanley. The asset derives value from its historic and architectural interest connected to its association with a named architect and the retention of some of its highly decorative detailing. The setting of the asset is formed by the Market Square which is now a car park and the surrounding modern buildings, which detract from the experience of the asset by removing its sense of place, which makes a negative impact on the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0073	HE-02-301	368688 355975	NHLE: 1136287 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Orphanage	Webb Orphanage now Webb House.	Former orphanage, built in 1909 by architect John Brooke. Its value is derived from its historic interest associated with Francis William Webb, and architectural interest through the retention of its highly decorative elements and connection to a named architect. The enclosed garden setting, screens the asset from the surrounding modern housing, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value. The loss of the asset's historic edge of town setting has changed the historic character of the landscape but does not detract from the contribution made by setting to the value of the asset.	Modern	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0074	HE-01-302-L1	369115 356188	NHLE: 1330053 HER n/a NMR n/a	Religious, ritual and funerary Anglican church	Church of St Barnabas	Brick built, parish Church, dated 1885 by Austin & Paley for London and North Western Railway. The asset derives value from its historic association with the LNWR and architectural interest connected to architects Austin & Paley and the retention of its historic features. The setting of the asset is formed by an open garden that contains the associated Vicarage (MA01_0075) and Church Hall buildings which look out onto the 19th century streetscape of West Street. The setting is illustrative of its ecclesiastical function and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0075	HE-01-302-L1	369161 356204	NHLE: 1138683 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Vicarage	St Barnabas' Vicarage	Vicarage built around 1885, probably by Austin and Paley for London North Western Railway. The asset derives value from its historic association with the LNWR and architectural interest connected to architects Austin & Paley and the retention of its historic features. The setting of the asset is formed by an open garden that contains the associated Church (MA01_0074) and Church Hall buildings which look out onto the 19th century streetscape of West Street. The setting is illustrative of the asset's ecclesiastical function and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0076	HE-01-302	370141 356626	NHLE: 1330090 HER: 220/1 NMR n/a	Religious, ritual and funerary Anglican church	Church of St Michael, Crewe	Parish church dated 1883 by James Brooks and nave dated 1907 – 1910 by J. Brooks, Son and Adkins. The asset derives value from its architectural interest connected to two named architects and historic and archaeological interest in its association with the 14th century church which previously occupied the site. The setting is formed by a	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
						large graveyard surrounded on three sides by Victorian semi-detached housing. The setting creates a real sense of place connected with concepts of Victorian mortality, which makes a positive contribution to the asset's heritage value.			
MA01_0077	HE-01-302	370102 356880	NHLE: 1138679 HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	The Old Farm, Crewe	Former farmhouse, probably 16th century in origin but with later alterations. The asset derives value from its historic and architectural interest as an example of a house which dates to the very end of the timber framed tradition before brick buildings became more commonly used in Cheshire. The enclosed garden setting of the asset, screens it from the surrounding 20th century residential development, which aids the appreciation of its historical interest and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0078	HE-01-302	371238 357510	NHLE: 1136201 HER: 211/1 NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	Foden's Farm	Late 17th century timber framed farmhouse. The asset derives value from its architectural interest as a farmhouse which dates to the very end of the timber framed tradition in Cheshire. The setting is formed by an enclosed garden and beyond is a landscape of pasture fields. The asset's continued association with the surrounding agricultural landscape, is vital to understanding its historic function and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value. The adjacent car salesroom does not detract from the contribution made by setting to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0079	HE-02-301	367976 358735	NHLE: 1436479 HER n/a NMR n/a	Commemorative War memorial	Minshull Vernon cum Leighton War Memorial	War memorial of Obelisk form. The asset derives value from its historic and architectural interest as an eloquent witness to the tragic impact of world events on the local community, and its relatively unusual design incorporating a drinking fountain. The setting of the asset is formed by a triangular area of grassland with occasional trees at the junction of Middlewich Road (A530) and Eardswick Lane. The asset's position on a public space in the locality it commemorates makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Modern	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0080	HE-02-301	367253 358953	NHLE: 1138694 HER: 251/1 NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	Hoolgrave Manor	Late 17th century, three bay, brick farmhouse. The asset derives value from its historic and architectural interest as an early example of a brick built farmhouse in Cheshire. The setting of the asset is formed by the working farmyard, which contains 18th and 19th century outbuildings, surrounded by enclosed arable and pasture fields. The retention of the asset's historical setting and continued association with the agricultural landscape makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0081	HE-02-301	368180 359119	NHLE: 1310871 HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	The Pines	Early 19th century red brick farmhouse, with early 17th century rear wing. The asset derives value from its historic and architectural interest as an example of an early brick built farmhouse subject to 19th century alterations and additions. The setting of the asset is formed by a courtyard of associated 19th century farm buildings, an enclosed garden and the surrounding arable and pasture fields. The retention of the asset's historical setting is illustrative of its function and its continued association with the agricultural landscape makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0082	HE-01-303-L1	368153 359412	NHLE: 1330057 HER n/a NMR n/a	Religious, ritual and funerary Anglican church	The Church of St Peter, Minshull Vernon	Parish church built between 1847 – 1849 by John Matthews. The asset derives value from its architectural interest associated with the Commissioner's churches and its defined lancet and gothic style. The setting of the asset is formed by an enclosed plot which contains a graveyard, gardens, old and new vicarage and church hall, which are	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
						illustrative of the assets ecclesiastical function and make a positive contribution to its heritage value. Traffic noise from Middlewich Road forms part of the setting but this does not detract from the experience of the asset.			
MA01_0083	HE-02-302a	367070 359916	NHLE: 1320250 HER n/a NMR n/a	Transport Accommodation bridge	Middlewich Branch Canal Eardswick Bridge at SJ 670 599	Accommodation bridge of Thomas Telford design, built from 1827 – 1833. The asset derives value from its historic interest as a crossing place and architectural interest through its association with Telford. The setting of the asset is formed by the Middlewich Branch of the Shropshire Union Canal (MA01_0181), which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value as it is essential to understanding its historic interest and function.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0084	HE-02-302a	367334 359963	NHLE: 1159732 HER: DCH3059 NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	Eardswick Hall	Mid-19th century brick farmhouse, which derives value from its historic interest as an example of a farmhouse, typical of Cheshire during the 19th century, and archaeological interest through its association with the site of an earlier 16th century hall. The setting of the asset is formed by a farmyard, with a moated garden to the west and enclosed agricultural fields beyond. The retention of its historical setting and continued association with the surrounding agricultural landscape is illustrative of its historical development and function, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0085	HE-01-303	368528 360024	NHLE: 1138695 HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	The Dairy Farmhouse, Minshull Vernon	Early to mid-19th century, red brick farmhouse. The asset derives value from its historic interest as an example of common type of farmhouse found in Cheshire during the 19th century. The setting of the asset is formed by the multiple ancillary buildings which surround it, beyond which lies enclosed pasture and arable fields. The asset's continued association with the surrounding agricultural landscape is illustrative of its function as a farmhouse and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value. Traffic noise from the A530, is audible but does not detract from the experience of the asset.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0086	HE-02-302a	367119 360228	NHLE: 1320251 HER n/a NMR n/a	Transport Accommodation bridge	Middlewich Branch Canal Eardswick Hall Bridge at SJ 671 602	Accommodation bridge of Thomas Telford design built between 1827 – 1833. Constructed in brick with stone band and copings and solid parapet and piers. The asset derives value from its historic interest as a crossing place and architectural interest through its association with Telford. The setting of the asset is formed by the Middlewich Branch of the Shropshire Union Canal (MA01_0181), which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value as it is essential to understanding its historic interest and function.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0087	HE-02-302a	366449 360443	NHLE: 1135776 HER: 248/2 NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	Village Farmhouse, Church Minshull	Early 17th century farmhouse with later alterations. The asset derives value from its architectural interest as an example of a farmhouse which dates to the very end of the timber framed tradition before brick buildings became more commonly used in Cheshire. The setting of the asset adjacent to a courtyard of associated outbuildings is illustrative of its historic interest as a former farm and its presence on the mixed period streetscape of Cross Lane, makes it feel well connected to the village, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0088	HE-02-302a	366517 360456	NHLE: 1138657 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic House	Beech House	Early 19th century house, which lies within the Church Minshull Conservation Area (MA01_0008). The asset derives value from its historic interest as an example of common type of farmhouse found in Cheshire during the 19th century. The setting of the asset is formed by the mixed period streetscape of Cross Lane to the north, and a large,	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
						enclosed garden to the south. The asset feels well connected to the village which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.			
MA01_0089	HE-02-302a	372066 360466	NHLE: 1138807 HER: 1095/1 NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	Crabmill Old Farmhouse	Timber framed farmhouse, probably early 17th in date with 18th and 20th century alterations. The asset derives value from its architectural interest as an example of the timber framed tradition in rural Cheshire. An enclosed garden and a working farm comprised of a collection of dilapidated 18th and 19th century brick out buildings form the setting of the asset. The setting of the asset is illustrative of its historic function and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value. Traffic noise is audible from Crabmill Lane, but this does not detract from the contribution made by setting.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0090	HE-02-302a	366601 360560	NHLE: 1330078 HER n/a NMR n/a	Commercial Public house	The Badger	Late 18th century Public House located in the Church Minshull Conservation Area (MA01_0008). The asset derives value through its historic and architectural interest as public house which retains its 18th century form and detailing. The asset's setting is formed by the Church of St Bartholomews (MA01_0092) and several period properties, including Church Farmhouse (MA01_0404), which front Cross Lane to its south. The asset feels well connected to the heart of the village which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0091	HE-02-302a	366615 360573	NHLE: 1138656 HER n/a NMR n/a	Unassigned Gate pier	Gates and Piers to St Bartholomew's Church	Pair of 18th century wrought and cast iron gates and sandstone masonry piers, located within the churchyard of St Bartholomews Church (MA01_0092). This asset derives value through its historic association with St Bartholomew's Church. The setting of the asset is illustrative of its relationship with the church, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value. Cross Lane creates some audible traffic noise, but this does not detract from the positive contribution made by setting to the asset's heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0092	HE-02-302a	366618 360594	NHLE: 1313128 HER: 248/4/2 NMR n/a	Religious, ritual and funerary Anglican church	The Church of Saint Bartholomew	Parish Church built 1702 and restored in 1861, located in the Church Minshull Conservation Area (MA01_0008). The value of the asset is derived from its architectural interest as an example of an 18th century church in the classical style. A well maintained churchyard with gates and piers (MA01_0091) surrounded by several period properties form the setting, which enhances the understanding of this asset as part of the historic settlement and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II*	High
MA01_0093	HE-02-302a	366722 360605	NHLE: 1330079 HER: 248/0/1 NMR n/a	Domestic House	Bridge House	Late 17th century house now subsumed in 19th century brick rebuilding, located within the Church Minshull Conservation Area (MA01_0008). The asset derives value from its architectural interest as an example of the timber framed tradition in rural Cheshire. A garden, enclosed by high hedges form the setting of the asset and the sense of peace and quiet this creates makes a positive contribution to its heritage value. Cross Lane creates some audible traffic noise, but this does not detract from the positive contribution made by setting to the asset's heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0094	HE-02-302a	366684 360614	NHLE: 1138659 HER: 248/0/2 NMR n/a	Domestic Timber framed house	The Old House	Early 17th century timber framed cottage, located within the Church Minshull Conservation Area (MA01_0008). The asset derives value from its architectural interest as an example of a cottage which dates to the very end of the timber framed tradition in rural Cheshire. A private garden forms the setting of the asset and there is a visible connection with several similar period properties along West View and Cross Lane.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
						This gives the asset a sense of place and connection to the village and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.			
MA01_0095	HE-02-302a	367761 360636	NHLE: 1330056 HER: 4429/0/0 NMR n/a	Religious, ritual and funerary United Reformed Church	Minshull United Reformed Church	Non-conformist church, built in 1809 with later alterations. The asset derives value through its historic connection to the non-conformist movement and architectural interest in its gothic style decoration. The setting is formed by an enclosed rear garden which contains a small courtyard and several 19th century outbuildings surrounded by pasture fields. The setting aids the appreciation of the asset as a rural chapel, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value. Traffic noise is audible, but this does not detract from the contribution made by setting to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0096	HE-02-302a	366678 360639	NHLE: 1135812 HER: 248/0/3 NMR n/a	Domestic Timber framed house	Smithy House	Early 17th century timber framed cottage, with later alterations, located within the Church Minshull Conservation Area (MA01_0008). The asset derives value from its architectural interest as an example of a cottage which dates to the very end of the timber framed tradition in rural Cheshire. An enclosed garden forms the setting of the asset and there is a visible connection with several similar period properties along West View. This gives the asset a sense of place and connection to the village and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0097	HE-02-302a	366762 360646	NHLE: 1135788 HER n/a NMR n/a	Transport Road bridge	Church Minshull Bridge	Road bridge over the River Weaver, constructed in yellow sandstone and dated to the late 18th century. The asset derives value through its historic and architectural interest as a crossing place which retains its historic form. The setting is formed by the River Weaver and the agricultural land which surrounds it. There are views from the asset across the river valley and along Cross Lane into Church Minshull village. Setting is essential to understanding its historic purpose of the asset and its connection to the village, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0098	HE-02-302a	366679 360660	NHLE: 1330081 HER: 248/0/4 NMR n/a	Domestic Timber framed house	Oakhurst	Timber framed cottage of early 17th century date, with later alterations, located within the Church Minshull Conservation Area (MA01_0008). The asset derives value from its architectural interest as an example of a cottage which dates to the very end of the timber framed tradition in rural Cheshire. An enclosed garden forms the setting of the asset and there is a visible connection with several similar period properties along West View. This gives the asset a sense of place and connection to the village and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0099	HE-02-302a	367143 360692	NHLE: 1138693 HER n/a NMR n/a	Transport Canal bridge	Minshullhill Bridge (Bridge No 14)	Canal bridge built around 1830, in brick with stone band and copings and solid parapet and piers. The asset derives value from its historic interest as a crossing place associated with the Middlewich Branch of the Shropshire Union Canal (MA01_0181) and architectural interest through the retention of its historic form. The setting of the asset is formed by the canal corridor and the former canal warehouse and cottage, named The Wharf (MA01_0100), which are essential to understanding its historic function of the asset and make a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0100	HE-02-302a	367103 360740	NHLE: 1310901 HER n/a NMR n/a	Commercial Canal warehouse	The Wharf	Former canal warehouse and cottage, built around 1830. The asset derives value through its historic and architectural interest through its association with Thomas Telford. The Middlewich Branch of the Shropshire Union Canal (MA01_0181) and the Minshullhill Bridge No. 14 (MA01_0099) form the setting of the asset and beyond is a landscape of	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
						pasture fields. The setting illustrates the asset's close association with the canal, which is essential to understanding its historic function as a canal warehouse, which makes a positive contribution to the heritage value.			
MA01_0101	HE-02-302a	366673 360746	NHLE: 1135816 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Timber framed house	Mill House	Timber framed house of late 17th century date with later alterations, located within the Church Minshull Conservation Area (MA021_0008). The asset derives value from its architectural interest as an example of a house which dates to the very end of the timber framed tradition in rural Cheshire. A garden enclosed by high hedges forms the setting of the asset, which creates a sense of privacy and aids the appreciation of the asset, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value. Intermittent traffic noise is audible but does not detract from the contribution made by setting.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II*	High
MA01_0102	HE-01-303-R1	370880 360994	NHLE: 1310880 HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	Church House	Timber framed farmhouse of late 16th century date, located within the Warmingham Conservation Area (MA01_0009). The asset derives value from its architectural interest as example of the timber framed tradition in rural Cheshire. The setting of the asset is formed by a large garden surrounded by low hedges and trees. There are key views towards the St Leonards Church (MA01_0105) to the north-east and across the shallow valley of the River Wheelock to the west. The asset feels well connected to the heart of the village which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II*	High
MA01_0103	HE-01-303-R1	370876 361050	NHLE: 1159771 HER n/a NMR n/a	Communications Telephone box	K6 Telephone Kiosk opposite the Parish Church, near the River	Telephone kiosk (Type K6), designed in 1935 by Sir Giles Gilbert Scott, located within the Warmingham Conservation Area (MA01_0009). The asset derives value from its historic and architectural interest as an aesthetically pleasing design by a well-known architect, which is a "symbol" of British culture. The setting of the asset is formed by a small, paved area, with views of St Leonards Church (MA01_0105) and Warmingham village to the east. The asset feels well connected to the village, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Modern	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0104	HE-01-303-R1	370906 361057	NHLE: 1138698 HER n/a NMR n/a	Religious, ritual and funerary Cross	Medieval Cross in Grounds of St Leonard's Church	Red sandstone base of medieval cross dated 1298 or later, located within the Churchyard of St Leonard's Church (MA01_0105). The value of the asset is derived from its archaeological and historic interest as an example of a medieval cross. It also holds group value with a second 13th century cross (MA01_0003) which also lies within the churchyard. The quiet churchyard setting of the asset is illustrative of its religious associations and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0105	HE-01-303-R1	370902 361074	NHLE: 1330059 HER n/a NMR n/a	Religious, ritual and funerary Anglican church	The Church of St Leonard	Parish church (formerly timber framed), with west tower dating to 1715, designed by Hussey. Value is derived from its historic and architectural interest as an example of an early brick built church in the perpendicular and gothic style. Located within the Warmingham Conservation Area (MA01_0009), the church is set within its churchyard, overlooking pasture fields and the valley to the River Wheelock. The church feels well connected to the heart of the village and the surrounding churchyard contributes to a sense of distinct sacred space which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II*	High
MA01_0106	HE-01-303-R1	370872 361107	NHLE: 1310884 HER n/a NMR n/a	Transport Road bridge	Warmingham Bridge	Red sandstone road bridge over the River Wheelock, built c. 1750, located within the Warmingham Conservation Area (MA01_0009). The asset derives value through its historic interest as a crossing place and architectural interest through the retention of its historic form. The	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
						setting of the bridge over the River Wheelock and its connection to the heart of the village is essential to understanding its purpose as a crossing place, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.			
MA01_0108	HE-01-304a	368036 361396	NHLE: 1159702 HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	Woodhouse Farmhouse	Early 19th century, brick farmhouse (now house) located on Brookhouse Lane in Walley's Green. The asset derives value from its historic and architectural value as an example of 19th century farm architecture. The setting of the asset is formed by a garden enclosed by high hedges and mature trees beyond which lies pasture fields and woodland plantation. The setting is essential to understanding its historic function of the asset as a farm, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value. Traffic noise is audible, but this does not detract from the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0109	HE-01-304a	369268 361259	NHLE: 1159752 HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	Park House	A 19th century red brick farmhouse, which derives value from its architectural interest as an example of 19th century farm architecture. The setting of the asset is formed by a group of 19th and 20th century barns and a formal lawn, surrounded by pasture fields. The WCML is located 320m to the west and despite the sound of intermittent trains the asset retains its historic context on a quiet country track. The survival of the relationship between the asset and the surrounding rural landscape contributes to the heritage value of the asset as it is illustrative of its function as a working farm.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0110	HE-01-303-R1	370776 361543	NHLE: 1330058 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Vicarage	Warmingham Grange	Early 19th century brick-built rectory, now a club and restaurant, located north of the village of Warmingham. The asset derives value through its historic interest as a former rectory and architectural interest from the retention of its historic architectural detailing. The setting is formed by a collection of 19th and 20th century outbuildings, positioned within a large enclosed informal garden. The sense of peace and privacy created by the garden aids the historic interest of the asset as a former ecclesiastical dwelling, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0111	HE-01-304a	368356 361714	NHLE: 1138696 HER n/a NMR n/a	Gardens, parks and urban spaces Summerhouse	Summer House in Grounds of Newfield Hall	An early 19th century brick summer house located within the ornamental gardens of Newfield Hall (MA01_0112). The asset's value is derived from its historic and architectural interest through its association with Newfield Hall (MA01_0112) and its aesthetically pleasing detailing, particularly the pulvinated frieze. The setting of this asset within the quiet, enclosed ornamental gardens of Newfield Hall is essential to understanding its function and connection to the hall, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0112	HE-01-304a	368367 361747	NHLE: 1159743 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Mansion house	Newfield Hall	Early 19th century brick mansion house located within an ornamental mature grown garden which contains a summer house (MA01_0111). The asset derives value from its architectural interest associated with its decorative detailing, such as the stone elephants. The setting of the asset is formed by the quiet enclosed ornamental garden and a working farmyard with 19th century outbuildings. This aids the appreciation of the asset as a rural mansion and demonstrates its historical relationship with the adjacent farm, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
MA01_0113	HE-02-302a	366331 362112	NHLE: 1313095 HER: 247/1 NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	Lea Green Hall	Early 17th century farmhouse with 19th century additions, located on Lee Green Lane. The asset derives value from its architectural interest as an example of the timber framed tradition in rural Cheshire. A working farmyard surrounded by 19th and 20th century outbuildings form the setting of the asset and are essential to understanding its historic function as a farm, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value. The modern caravan park to the south west has altered the historic character of the rural landscape but does not detract from the contribution made by setting.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0114	HE-01-304a	367963 362163	NHLE: 1115810 HER n/a NMR n/a	Transport Accommodation bridge	Middlewich Branch Canal Bridge Number 18 at SJ 679 621	Accommodation bridge of Telford design, dating to 1827 – 1833. Constructed in washed brick, with stone band and copings. The value of the asset is derived from its architectural interest through the retention of its historic form and connection to Telford. It also holds historic interest and group value through its association with the Shropshire Union Canal (MA01_0181) and associated assets. The setting of the asset within the canal corridor is essential to understanding its historic function as a crossing point and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0115	HE-02-302a	369967 362379	NHLE: 1138697 HER: 242/1 NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	Old Hough Farmhouse	Early 17th century timber framed farmhouse with 19th century alterations. The asset holds architectural interest as an example of a farmhouse which dates to the very end of the timber framed tradition in Cheshire. The asset's setting is comprised of a well maintained walled garden and outbuildings which are surrounded by enclosed agricultural fields. The setting of the asset is illustrative of the assets historic function as a farm and also demonstrates its continued association with the rural landscape, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0116	HE-02-302a	370497 362381	NHLE: 1159755 HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farm building	Mill Lodge	Early 17th century timber framed farm building with 20th century alterations. The value of the asset is derived through its architectural interest as a farm building which dates to the very end of the timber framed tradition in Cheshire. The setting is formed by a garden partially enclosed by mature trees beyond which lies the River Wheelock and agricultural land. The asset's continued association with the rural landscape, is illustrative of its agricultural origins, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0117	HE-02-302a	366437 362443	NHLE: 1330080 HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	Lea Green Farmhouse	Early 17th century timber framed farmhouse subsumed in later 19th century brick rebuilding. The asset derives value from its architectural interest as a farmhouse dating to the very end of the timber framed tradition before brick farmhouses became more commonly used in Cheshire. The setting is formed by a yard and associated 19th and 20th century agricultural outbuildings, surrounded by agricultural land. The asset's continued association with the rural landscape is essential to understanding its historical function as a farmhouse, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0119	HE-01-300	372200 350901	NHLE n/a HER: 7833 NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmstead	Site of Chorltonheath Farm	The site of a farm named Chorltonheath, located approximately 400m south of Newcastle Road. First depicted on the 1844 tithe map of Chorlton and demolished by the end of the 19th century. The asset derives value from its archaeological interest as a site with the potential to contain below ground remains associated with post-medieval	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low

Environmental Statement
 Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
 Historic environment
 MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
 Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
						agricultural activity. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.			
MA01_0120	HE-01-300	372337 351350	NHLE n/a HER n/a NMR n/a	Commercial Public house	Basford House	A post-medieval house (formerly Basford Inn), substantially altered and extended during the late 19th century. The asset derives value through its historic interest as a rural dwelling and its potential to contain archaeological remains associated with the earlier Inn structure. The survival of the relationship between the asset, surrounding farms and the rural landscape, aids the appreciation of the asset's historic interest and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0121	HE-01-300	372170 351663	NHLE n/a HER: 2521/1/47 NMR n/a	Transport Railway embankment	Embankment and Cutting south of Casey Bridge, Grand Junction Railway	Embankment and cutting built for the Grand Junction Railway in 1837. The asset derives value from its historic interest as part of the development and function of the railway network in Crewe. The setting of this asset is intrinsically associated with the WCML an active and busy railway, with strong visual and audible links to passing trains, which is illustrative of its function and historical interest, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0123	HE-01-300	372017 352076	NHLE n/a HER: 2521/1/45 NMR n/a	Transport Railway junction	Basford Hall Junction, Grand Junction Railway	Junction of railway sidings and WCML south of Crewe. The asset derives value from its historic interest as part of the development of the railway network in Crewe. The setting of this asset is intrinsically associated with the WCML, which is significant in illustrating the historical interest of the asset and the relationship between Crewe and the growth of the railways in the town, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0124	HE-01-300	372476 352084	NHLE n/a HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Homestead	Site of Dunge Cottages	Site of Post-medieval 'Dunge' cottages and associated barn first depicted on the Basford tithe map of 1841. The barn was demolished during the late 19th century however the cottages survived up until the mid-20th century. The asset derives value from its archaeological interest as the buried remains of a former, rural post-medieval dwelling. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0126	HE-01-300	371800 352197	NHLE n/a HER: 219/1 NMR n/a	Domestic Hall house	Hall and Mill of Shaw (site of)	The site of a hall, mill and possible deserted settlement located within agricultural fields on the south side of Weston Lane. Reportedly a medieval moated site that originally contained a timber framed manor house and an associated deserted medieval village on the south side of Weston Lane. The asset derives value from its archaeological interest and potential for below ground remains associated with the former medieval hall, mill and settlement. The extent and survival of these remains is however unknown. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0127	HE-01-300	371958 352228	NHLE n/a HER: 2521/1/44 NMR n/a	Transport Road bridge	Basford Hall Bridge, Grand Junction Railway	Bridge constructed in 1837 to carry the Grand Junction Railway, which was built between 1830 and 1850 to link Liverpool and Manchester to Birmingham. The asset derives value from its historic interest as part of the development of the railway network in Crewe during the 19th century. The setting of this asset is intrinsically associated with the WCML, which is significant in illustrating the historical interest of the asset, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0128	HE-01-300	371808 352242	NHLE n/a HER: 7978 NMR n/a	Domestic Homestead	Site of Post-medieval building close to Basford Hall	Site of a homestead on the north side of Weston Lane, west of Basford Hall. First depicted on the 1841 tithe map of Basford, shown unaltered on subsequent Ordnance Survey mapping up to 1950 after which time it was demolished. The asset derives value from its archaeological	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
						interest as the buried remains of a former post-medieval homestead. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.			
MA01_0129	HE-01-301	371219 353663	NHLE n/a HER: 2521/1/51 NMR n/a	Transport Goods shed	Crewe LNWR Goods Shed (site of)	Site of a former LNWR goods shed located at Basford Sidings, Crewe. The asset derives value from its historic interest connected to the development of the railway in Crewe during the 19th century. The asset also has archaeological interest as the site of a former goods shed however the extent and survival of any below ground remains related to the asset is unknown. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0130	HE-01-301	371454 353869	NHLE n/a HER: 2521/1/42 NMR n/a	Transport Railway carriage shed	Crewe Carriage Shed and Works, Grand Junction Railway	A late 19th century, brick-built carriage shed and works, located south of Crewe station (MA01_0135), presumably built for the Grand Junction Railway. The asset holds historic value due to its connection to the Grand Junction Railway and the development of the railway in the north of England during the 19th century. The setting of this asset is intrinsically associated with the active and busy railway, with strong visual and audible links to passing trains, which is illustrative of its historic function, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0131	HE-01-301	372700 354100	NHLE n/a HER: 200/2/0 NMR n/a	Gardens, parks and urban spaces Formal garden	Crewe Hall Park and Gardens (Former Extent)	Former extent of the 17th century park and gardens of Crewe Hall (MA01_0033), which were substantially remodelled in around 1710 and again in 1870 by W. A. Nesfield. The asset derives value from its historic interest associated with the early development of the Jacobean estate of Crewe Hall. The setting of the asset is comprised of enclosed parkland, which is screened by mature hedges and trees. The setting retains a sense of privacy and visual connection to Crewe Hall (MA01_0033), which makes a positive contribution to the heritage value of the asset as it is illustrative of its former function.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0132	HE-01-301	370945 354117	NHLE n/a HER: 5429 NMR n/a	Domestic Workers hostel	YMCA Hostel, 189 - 197 Gresty Road, Crewe	Former overnight hostel, located on Gresty Road, built during the late 19th century for railway workers, now functions as a YMCA. The value of the asset lies in its historic association with the railway network in Crewe and its development in the North of England. The setting of the asset is primarily defined by its relationship to the railway and associated 19th century railway buildings. The setting is illustrative of the asset's historic function and connection to the railway network, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0133	HE-01-301	370904 354303	NHLE n/a HER: 2580 NMR n/a	Transport Railway building	Engineman's Barracks, Crewe	Former London and North Western Railway (LNWR) Enginemen's barracks on Gresty Road, built in 1897 to accommodate train crews while waiting for duties. The value of this asset is derived from its historic interest as part of the railway network in Crewe and its development in the North of England. The setting of the asset is intrinsically associated with the active and busy railway, which is illustrative of the asset's historic function and connection to the railway network, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0134	HE-01-301	371200 354309	NHLE n/a HER: 2521/1/41 NMR n/a	Transport Railway building	Wagon shed south of Crewe Station, Grand Junction Railway	A wagon shed south of Crewe Station (MA01_0135), presumably built for the Grand Junction Railway. The value of this asset is derived from its historic interest as part of the development of the railway network in Crewe. The setting of this asset adjacent to the railway demonstrates its historic function and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low

Environmental Statement
 Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
 Historic environment
 MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
 Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
MA01_0135	HE-01-301	371085 354683	NHLE n/a HER: 2521/1/49 NMR n/a	Transport Railway station	Crewe Railway Station, Grand Junction Railway	Mid-19th century railway station built on the Grand Junction Railway in 1837 – 1840. Comprises the listed 1867 Buildings (MA01_0038) and several 19th and early 20th century non-designated buildings. The asset derives value from its historic connection to the Grand Junction Railway and the development of the railway in the north of England. The setting of the asset is intrinsically associated with the active and busy railway, with strong visual and audible links to passing trains, which illustrates its function and historical development making a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Moderate
MA01_0136	HE-01-301	371053 354594	NHLE n/a HER: 4086/0/3 NMR n/a	Transport Railway control centre	Railway Emergency Control Centre	A railway emergency control centre, located 70m south-west of Crewe Railway Station (MA01_0135). Constructed in the 20th century, the building is a concrete Type A1 Divisional Control Room, built as part of the defence systems during the Second World War along the railway infrastructure. The value of the asset is derived from its historic interest associated with the functioning of the railway network during the 20th century. The setting of this asset adjacent to the railway and Crewe Railway Station is illustrative of its historical function and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Modern	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0137	HE-01-301	371112 354870	NHLE n/a HER: 5433 NMR n/a	Commercial Railway hotel	Crewe Arms Hotel	Victorian Hotel to the immediate east of Crewe Railway Station (MA01_0135). Built in 1880 with 20th century alterations and extensions. The value of this asset is derived from its historic interest as a commercial building associated with Crewe Railway Station from the late 19th century onwards. The setting of the asset is intrinsically associated with the active and busy railway, with strong visual and audible links to passing trains, which illustrates its historical relationship with the railway station and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0138	HE-01-302	370885 355879	NHLE n/a HER: 5418 NMR n/a	Education School	Former Brierley Street School, Mirion Street.	Brick built secondary and infant school opened 1908. The value of this asset is in its historic interest as an essential part of the community in this area during the 20th century. It also holds some architectural interest as an example of a purpose built, early 20th century school. The setting of the asset within its school yard is illustrative of its former use and aids the understanding of its historic interest, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0139	HE-01-302	370700 355900	NHLE n/a HER: 2521/1/39 NMR n/a	Transport Railway siding	Thomas Street Railway Sidings, Grand Junction Railway	Railway sidings, formerly goods yard and coal wharf, located on the west side of Thomas Street in Crewe, presumably built for the Grand Junction Railway. The value of the asset is derived through its historic association with the Grand Junction Railway Company and the functioning of the railway network in the 20th century. The setting of this asset adjacent to the railway is significant in illustrating the historical relationship between Crewe and the growth of the railways in the town and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0140	HE-01-302	370710 356000	NHLE n/a HER: 4115 NMR n/a	Transport Signal box	Air Raid Precaution Signal Box at Crewe	A brick-built railway signal box, located within the Thomas Street Railway Sidings (MA01_0139), approximately 1.1km north of Crewe Railway Station (MA01_0135). The value of the asset is derived through its historic and architectural interest as a military structure associated with the defence of Britain during the Second World War. The setting of the asset adjacent to the railway is illustrative of its previous function, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Modern	Non-designated	Low

Environmental Statement
 Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
 Historic environment
 MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
 Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
MA01_0141	HE-01-302	370458 356023	NHLE n/a HER: 2578/9/0 NMR n/a	Industrial Textile mill	Fustian Cutting Mill, Oakley Street (site of)	The site of a Fustian Cutting Mill located on Oakley Street, Crewe. First depicted on the Ordnance Survey (OS) 1st edition map of 1874 – 1876 and demolished by the following OS map of 1899. The value of the asset is derived from its archaeological interest as the buried remains of a former textile mill, which has the potential through further investigation to yield evidence of past industrial activity. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0142	HE-01-302	370281 356070	NHLE n/a HER: 2578/5/1 NMR n/a	Industrial Clay pit	Clay Pits, Meredith Street (site of)	Two irregular shaped Clay Pits marked on the Ordnance Survey (OS) 1st edition map of 1874 – 1876. By the subsequent OS map of 1898, Meredith Street had been laid out and terraced housing had been built on the site of the clay pits. The asset holds some minimal value derived from its historic and archaeological interest as evidence of 19th century industrial activity in this landscape. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0143	HE-01-302	370643 356078	NHLE n/a HER: 2578/20/0 NMR n/a	Industrial Sawmill	Sawmill, Vernon Way (site of)	The site of a former sawmill first depicted on the Ordnance Survey (OS) 1st edition map of 1874 – 1876. The site of the building is today occupied by the A532 Vernon Way. The value of the asset is derived from its archaeological interest as the buried remains of a former sawmill, which has the potential through further investigation to yield evidence of past industrial activity. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0144	HE-01-302	370953 356083	NHLE n/a HER: 2578/15/0 NMR n/a	Industrial Brickfield	Brick Field, Henry Street (site of)	Site of a former Brick Field, located to the west of Cumberland Sports Centre, marked on the Ordnance Survey (OS) 1st edition map of 1874 – 1876. The site is today used as an arable field. The asset holds some minimal value derived from its historic and archaeological interest as evidence of industrial period activity in this landscape. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0145	HE-01-302	370300 356115	NHLE n/a HER: 2578/5/1 NMR n/a	Industrial Clay pit	Clay Pits, Meredith Street (site of)	Site of former Clay Pits marked on the Ordnance Survey 1st edition map of 1874 – 1876, gone by OS map of 1898. Site is currently occupied by late 20th century pre-fabricated garages located on the corner of Newdigate Street and Meredith Street. The asset holds some minimal value derived from its historic and archaeological interest as evidence of industrial period activity in this landscape. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0146	HE-01-302	370223 356219	NHLE n/a HER: 2578/8/0 NMR n/a	Industrial Sand pit	Sand Pit, Vere Street (site of)	Site of a former Sand Pit marked on the Ordnance Survey 1st edition map of 1874 – 1876. The site is now located within the grounds of Beechwood Nursery. The asset holds some minimal value through its historic and archaeological interest as evidence of industrial period activity in this landscape. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0147	HE-01-302	370898 356239	NHLE n/a HER: 2578/23/0 NMR n/a	Industrial Textile mill	Fustian Cutting Mill, Henry Street (site of)	Site of a former Fustian Cutting Mill on the north side of Henry Street. First depicted on the Ordnance Survey 1st edition map of 1874 – 1876. The site is now occupied by late 19th century terraced housing. The value of the asset is derived from its archaeological interest as the buried remains of a former mill, which have the potential through further investigation to yield evidence of past industrial activity. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low

Environmental Statement
 Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
 Historic environment
 MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
 Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
MA01_0148	HE-01-302	370760 356420	NHLE n/a HER: 2578/16/0 NMR n/a	Industrial Brickfield	Brick Field, Middlewich Street (site of)	Site of a Brick Field marked on the 1st edition Ordnance Survey (OS) map of 1874 – 1876. Redundant by OS map of 1910, which depicts site as being occupied by terraced housing on Middlewich Street. The value of the asset is derived from its historic and archaeological interest, connected to its association with industrial period activity in this landscape. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0149	HE-01-302	370357 356431	NHLE n/a HER n/a NMR n/a	Religious, ritual and funerary Cemetery	Crewe Cemetery	Cemetery with mortuary chapel and lodge, established in 1863 for the villagers of Monks Coppenhall. The value of the asset is derived from its historic interest through its ability to illustrate aspects of the lives of past people and events. The setting of the asset is formed by the 20th century residential streetscape which surrounds it. Within the cemetery a series of winding pathways flanked by trees and shrubs restrict views into and out of the asset, forming a deliberate design to create a peaceful, private and reflective space, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	High
MA01_0150	HE-01-302	370118 356691	NHLE n/a HER n/a NMR n/a	Religious, ritual and funerary Cemetery	St Michael's Church Graveyard (Coppenhall Cemetery)	Graveyard for St Michaels Church (MA01_0076). First depicted on the 1840 tithe map of Church Coppenhall but may have earlier origins connected to the former 14th century church. The value of the asset is derived from its historic interest through its ability to illustrate aspects of the lives of past people and events. The setting of the asset is formed by the church and the late 19th century streetscape of semi-detached houses. Mature trees restrict views into and out of the asset, which creates a private and reflective space, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	High
MA01_0151	HE-01-302	370397 356700	NHLE n/a HER: 2521/1/6 NMR n/a	Transport Railway cutting	Embankment and Cutting, Coppenhall, Grand Junction Railway	An embankment and cutting running through Coppenhall, presumably built for the Grand Junction Railway. The value of the asset is derived from its historic interest through its association with the Grand Junction Railway Company and the functioning of the railway network in the 20th century. The setting of this asset is intrinsically associated with the active railway, with strong visual and audible links to passing trains, which is vital to understanding the function of this asset, making a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0152	HE-01-302	370317 356862	NHLE n/a HER: 5419 NMR n/a	Education National school	National School	A mid-19th century brick-built school, now converted to residential use. The value of the asset is derived from its architectural and historic interest as a purpose built, mid-19th century National School. The setting of the asset on the residential streetscape of Broad Street opposite the later Church Coppenhall School is illustrative of its historic function as a school, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0153	HE-01-302	370600 357200	NHLE n/a HER: 5439 NMR n/a	Commercial Public house	Site of the Cross Keys, 2 Remer Street, Crewe	The site of a former 19th century public house with a brewhouse and stable, located on Remer Street in Coppenhall. Demolished in 2016. The asset derives value from its archaeological interest as the site of a former Victorian public house. The extent and survival of any below ground remains is unknown however it has potential, through further investigation to yield evidence of past commercial activity associated with the sites use as an inn. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
MA01_0154	HE-01-302	370530 357283	NHLE n/a HER: 5437 NMR n/a	Commercial Public house	Horse Shoe Inn, 26 North Street, Crewe	A late 19th century public house located on North Street in Crewe. The asset derives value from its historic and architectural interest as a public building which retains much of its historic form and detailing. A busy suburban street lined with 19th and 20th century housing forms the setting of the asset, which is essential to understanding its historic sense of place, making a positive contribution its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0155	HE-01-302	370523 357284	NHLE n/a HER: 4277 NMR n/a	Industrial Blacksmith's workshop	Blacksmiths Workshop, North Street (site of)	Site of a former Blacksmiths Workshop and House on North Street, Crewe. The asset derives value from its historic and archaeological interest as the buried remains of a former post-medieval smithy workshop and house. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0156	HE-01-302	369697 357697	NHLE n/a HER: 4086/0/2 NMR n/a	Defence Air raid shelter	Air Raid Shelter at Coppenhall	Mid-20th century Anderson (domestic half sunken type) air raid shelter, set within an enclosed private garden within a large modern housing estate. The value of the asset is derived from its historic interest associated with its role in the Homefront reaction to the Second World War and national security during the 20th Century. The setting of the asset within a large modern housing estate, does not contribute to its heritage value.	Modern	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0157	HE-01-302	370093 358058	NHLE n/a HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farm	Bridge Farm and former farmstead, Parkers Road	A late 19th century farmhouse located on the south side of Parkers Road. The asset occupies the site of an earlier late 18th/ early 19th century farmstead. The value of the asset lies in its historic and archaeological interest associated with late 19th century farmhouse and the former early 19th century farmstead which provide a physical record of historic farming practices. The once rural setting of the asset has now been removed and its current setting adjacent to the railway and a modern housing estate makes a neutral contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0160	HE-01-303	370052 358125	NHLE n/a HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmstead	Moss Bridge Farm, Parkers Road	A mid-19th century farmstead (now house), with 20th century alterations, located on the north side of Parkers Road. The asset is brick built, rendered and painted white, with a grey pitched slate roof. The heritage value of the asset lies in its historic and archaeological interest associated with the farmhouse and former outbuilding, which provide a physical record of historic farming practices. The once rural setting of the asset has now been removed and its current setting adjacent to the railway and a modern housing estate makes a neutral contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0161	HE-01-303	369145 358590	NHLE n/a HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farm	Moss Farm, Leighton	Post-medieval farm complex comprised of a farmhouse and two barns, constructed from red brick, with 19th and 20th century alterations. The value of the asset lies in its historic interest as record of historic farming practices. The setting of the asset is formed by the working farmyard surrounded by pasture fields, which aid the understanding of the asset's historic function and make a positive contribution to its heritage value. Audible traffic noise from Moss Lane forms part of the setting but this does not detract from the contribution made by setting to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0162	HE-01-303	369800 358901	NHLE n/a HER: 2521/1/38 NMR n/a	Transport Railway embankment	Embankment west of Warmingham Moss	Linear stretch of railway embankment west of Warmingham Moss, built for the Grand Junction Railway in 1837. The value of the asset lies in its historic association with the Grand Junction Railway Company and the functioning of the railway network in the 19th and 20th Centuries. The setting of this asset is intrinsically associated with the active railway,	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low

Environmental Statement
 Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
 Historic environment
 MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
 Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
						with strong visual and audible links to passing trains, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.			
MA01_0163	HE-01-303	369265 359100	NHLE n/a HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farm	Spring Farm, Leighton	Farm first depicted on the Minshull Vernon tithe map of 1849. The buildings were replaced by a new larger farmhouse and outbuildings in the late 19th century. The asset derives value through its historic and archaeological interest as a late 19th century farm with the potential to contain below ground remains associated with an earlier farm depicted on tithe mapping. The asset's continued association with the agricultural landscape is illustrative of its historic function, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0164	HE-01-303	370310 359115	NHLE n/a HER: 7820 NMR n/a	Domestic Homestead	Site of House on Moss Lane	Site of a homestead fronting Moss Lane and recorded on the Warmingham tithe map of 1840. The asset appears to have been demolished by the Ordnance Survey map of 1897 and now sits within arable land. The asset derives value from its archaeological interest as the buried remains of a former post medieval homestead. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0165	HE-01-303	370400 359306	NHLE n/a HER: 7821 NMR n/a	Domestic Homestead	Site of Buildings on Warmingham Moss	The site of two small rectangular structures set within an enclosed plot of land, 200m to the north of Moss Lane. First depicted on the Warmingham tithe map of 1840, demolished by the 1909 Ordnance Survey. The site now sits within a pasture field and no visible trace of the former buildings are evident. The asset derives value from its archaeological interest as the buried remains of a former, post medieval homestead. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0166	HE-01-303	369500 359504	NHLE n/a HER: 2521/1/37 NMR n/a	Transport Railway junction	Coppenhall Junction, west of Warmingham Moss	A railway junction and signal box built between 1898 and 1909, presumably for the Grand Junction Railway, which linked Liverpool and Manchester to Birmingham. The signal box was replaced in the 1960s when the number of tracks were increased. The value of the asset lies in its historic interest as part of the development of the railway network in Crewe. The setting of this asset is intrinsically associated with the active railway, with strong visual and audible links to passing trains, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0167	HE-01-303	368467 359869	NHLE n/a HER: 249 NMR n/a	Unassigned Archaeological feature	Circular Enclosure south of Minshull Hall	Sub-circular enclosure, located 150m south of The Dairy House Farm, Minshull Vernon (MA01_0085). Shown on aerial photographs from the late 1940s as being defined on three sides by a bank and ditch, no above ground archaeological remains survive. Possibly a settlement enclosure dating from the Bronze Age to Medieval periods (2350 BC to 1539 AD). The value of the asset lies in its archaeological interest connected to its potential through further investigation, to yield evidence of past human activity. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Bronze Age, and Medieval.	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0168	HE-01-303	368540 360488	NHLE n/a HER: 1189/1/12 NMR n/a Remote sens. ID: MA01_RS030	Unassigned Archaeological feature	Roman Road - Nantwich to Middlewich (Margary No. 700)	Potential below ground remains associated with the line of the Roman road between Nantwich and Middlewich (Margary no. 700), located in arable fields within the watershed between the River Weaver and River Wheelock valleys. The asset derives value from its historic and archaeological interest as an example of transport routes through Cheshire that supported the important legionary fortress of Deva Victrix at Chester. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Roman	Non-designated	Low

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
MA01_0169	HE-01-303	369060 360737	NHLE n/a HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	Parkfield Farm	A 19th century brick-built farmhouse, first depicted on the Minshull Vernon Tithe map of 1849. The value of the asset lies in its historic interest as record of historic farming practices. The setting includes a modern working farmyard comprised of 20th century barns surrounded by pasture fields with well-maintained mature hedgerows. The adjacent WCML provides intermittent noise from trains which forms part of the experience of the asset as it has been in existence since the farm's construction. Overall the setting makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0170	HE-01-303	368420 360790	NHLE n/a HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farm	Moat House Farm	Post-medieval brick farmhouse and associated out buildings located on the east side of Middlewich Road, south of Walley's Green. The asset's value is derived from its archaeological and historic interest connected to its potential to reveal information about the development of the farm through the post-medieval and Modern periods. The setting of the asset is formed by a working farmyard containing a complex of 19th and 20th century out buildings, surrounded by large pasture fields, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value by illustrating its historic function as a working farm.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0172	HE-01-304a	368331 361930	NHLE n/a HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Estate cottage	Weaverbank Cottage	A brick-built, two storey cottage dated 1843. The asset derives value from its historic interest as an example of a former estate cottage which provides a record of historic estate management practices. The setting is formed by the surrounding farmland which is illustrative of the asset's historic function as rural farm worker's cottage, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value. Audible traffic noise from the A530 Middlewich Road, permeates the otherwise peaceful experience of the asset but this does not detract from the contribution made by setting to the value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0173	HE-01-304a	368301 361935	NHLE n/a HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Homestead	Site of buildings to east of Weaverbank Cottage	Site of possible cottage and outbuilding, set within an enclosed yard to the west of Weaverbank Cottage (MA01_0172), on Middlewich Road. The value of the asset is derived from its archaeological interest through its potential, through further investigation to yield below ground remains associated with a post-medieval homestead. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0175	HE-01-301	370921 352334	NHLE: 1258019 HER: 4195 NMR n/a	Domestic Country house	Shavington Hall	Tudor Revival style country house built in 1877, for the Earl of Shrewsbury. The asset derives value from its historic and architectural interest as an example of the Tudor revival style country house. The setting of the asset is formed by an enclosed garden, largely screened from the surrounding pasture fields by high hedges, which creates a sense of privacy aiding the ability to appreciate the historical interest of the asset. Modern housing development to the west has altered the historic rural character of the landscape but does not detract from the experience of the asset within its garden.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0176	HE-02-300	370993 352146	NHLE: 1138551 HER: 4196 NMR n/a	Domestic Farmhouse	Shavington Lodge	Early 19th century farmhouse, located on Weston Lane. The value of the asset is derived from its historic and architectural interest as an example of a rural farmhouse. The setting is formed by a working farmyard with a collection of 19th century outbuildings, with pasture fields beyond. This makes a positive contribution to the asset's heritage value by illustrating its historic function as an agricultural building. Modern housing development to the west has altered the historic rural	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
						character of the landscape but does not detract from the contribution made by setting to the value of the asset.			
MA01_0178	HE-01-303	370085 359185	NHLE n/a HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farm	Moss Farm, Warmingham	Early 19th century farm, with later 19th and 20th century alterations, located on Moss Lane in Warmingham. The value of the asset lies in its historic interest as record of historic farming practices. The setting of the asset is formed by the agricultural fields which surround it, which are comprised of distinctive east-west linear fields enclosed by hedgerows, which represent former moss rooms. The rural setting of the asset makes a positive contribution to its heritage value as it continues to be and can be appreciated as a working farm.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0179	HE-01-301	371100 354800	NHLE n/a HER: 2521/1/0 NMR n/a	Transport Railway	Grand Junction Railway	The Grand Junction Railway, completed in 1837, was designed by George Stephenson and Joseph Locke and ran from Birmingham to Liverpool. It is now known as the West Coast Main Line (WCML). The asset derives its heritage value from its historic and archaeological interest as an early example of the railway system in England. The setting of the asset within the railway corridor with visual connections to associated railway infrastructure such as junctions, embankments and bridges, is illustrative of its function, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0180	HE-01-300	372250 350900	NHLE n/a HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Field system	Field systems south of Heath Farm	Possible land division or field systems identified during Phase 2a geophysical survey. The archaeological remains could date from the Romano-British to medieval period. They could also be associated with the former 19th century farmstead of Chorltonheath Farm (MA01_0119) located to the immediate north-west. The value of the asset is derived from its archaeological interest and its potential to elucidate further information about past agricultural practices within this part of Cheshire. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Roman, Early medieval, Medieval, and Post-medieval.	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0181	HE-01-304a	368510 365545	NHLE n/a HER: 10101/0/0 NMR n/a	Transport Canal	Shropshire Union Canal, Middlewich Branch	The Shropshire Union Canal, Middlewich Branch, which links the canal at Barbridge Junction to the Trent and Mersey Canal in Middlewich. Constructed between 1827 – 1835, it was the final part of the Shropshire Union Canal to be constructed. The asset derives its value from its historic and architectural interest associated with its surviving distinctive Grade II listed bridges, locks and aqueducts designed by Thomas Telford. The asset's setting within farmland demonstrate its relationship with the surrounding farms, towns and industry. This makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0182	HE-02-300	369990 349810	NHLE n/a HER: 143 NMR n/a	Domestic Village	Wybunbury Conservation Area	The asset lies south west of Crewe and is focused around, the junction of Main Road and Wrinehall Road where the late 15th century Grade II* listed Tower of St Chad forms the focal point of the village. The value of the asset is derived from its historic and archaeological interest as a historic settlement with early medieval origins. The setting of the asset is formed by enclosed agricultural land, interspersed with woodland plantations, which demonstrates the relationship between the village and agricultural landscape, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Early medieval, Medieval, and Post-medieval.	Conservation area	High
MA01_0183	HE-02-302a	367633 361400	NHLE: 1320249 HER n/a NMR n/a	Transport Accommodation bridge	Middlewich Branch Canal, Hollingshead Bridge at SJ 675 613	Accommodation bridge of Thomas Telford design built between 1827 – 1833. Washed brick with stone band and copings. The value of the asset is derived from its architectural interest through the retention of its historic form and connection to Telford. It also holds historic interest as a crossing place which still retains its historical function. The setting of	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
						the asset within the Middlewich Branch of the Shropshire Union Canal (MA01_0181) is essential to understanding its historic function as a crossing point over the canal and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.			
MA01_0192	HE-01-301-L2	367568 351754	NHLE: 1330148 HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	Manor Farmhouse	Early 18th century farmhouse. Brick built two storeys high with a plain tile roof. The value of this asset is primarily derived from its historic interest as an example of a former farmhouse on the edge of Crewe. The asset's setting has lost its agricultural context as a result of the modern infrastructure and residential development which now surrounds it. This makes it difficult to appreciate the historic interest of the asset making a negative contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0317	HE-01-301-L2	367384 352539	NHLE: 1138556 HER: 197/2 NMR n/a	Domestic Country house	Willaston Hall	Small country house built in 1737 for John Bailey with early 19th century additions and alterations. The value of this asset derives primarily from its architectural and historic interest as an example of an early brick building which has retained some of its original 18th century architectural features. The setting of the asset makes a positive contribution to its heritage value as it demonstrates the continued relationship between the asset, its gardens and the village of Willaston.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II*	High
MA01_0321	HE-01-301-L2	365928 353140	NHLE: 1115808 HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	Willow Farmhouse	Farmhouse dating to the 1820s, possibly incorporating older structural elements. The value of this asset is derived from its historic, archaeological and architectural interest as an example an early 19th century farmhouse, with possible earlier origins. Located adjacent to Whitehouse Lane, the asset is set within a private formal garden, enclosed by high hedges and mature trees. To the east is enclosed agricultural land with some modern residential development to the west. The private garden setting aids the appreciation of the asset and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0322	HE-01-301-L2	365935 353179	NHLE: 1320248 HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farm building	L-shaped Farm building about 20 metres north of Willow Farmhouse	Large L-shaped, brick range dated c. 1820s. The value of this asset is mainly derived from its historic and architectural interest as an example of early 19th century farm architecture in Cheshire. The asset is set within an enclosed yard, to the south of which lies Willow Farmhouse (MA01_0321) and its associated private formal garden. Beyond this lies enclosed agricultural land with some modern residential development to the south and west. The setting of the asset makes a positive contribution to its heritage value as its illustrative of the asset's historic function as a working farm.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0326	HE-02-300	373551 353682	NHLE: 1330084 HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	Crewe Hall Farm House	Farmhouse, built in c. 1702. Constructed in brick with a tile roof. The value of this asset is derived from its architectural and historic interest as an example of an estate farm building associated with Crewe Hall (MA01_0033). The setting of the asset is formed by a complex of now converted farm buildings and yards and to the south, east and west lies a landscape of enclosed arable fields and woodland plantation. The setting makes a positive contribution to the asset's heritage value as it is illustrative of its historical function as an estate farm associated with Crewe Hall.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0327	HE-02-300	373591 353684	NHLE: 1330085 HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farm building	Farm buildings 10 metres east of Crewe Hall Farm House	Late 19th century, brick built farm buildings, 10m east of Crewe Hall Farmhouse (MA01_0326). The value of the asset is derived from its architectural and historic interest as an example of an estate farm building associated with Crewe Hall (MA01_0033). The setting of the asset is formed by a complex of now converted farm buildings, former	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
						farmhouse and yards and beyond lies a landscape of enclosed arable fields and woodland plantation. The setting makes a positive contribution to the asset's heritage value as it is illustrative of its historical function as an estate farm associated with Crewe Hall.			
MA01_0328	HE-02-300	373584 353727	NHLE: 1138671 HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farm building	Farm buildings 40 metres north of Crewe Hall Farm House	Late 19th century, brick built farm buildings, 40m north of Crewe Hall Farmhouse (MA01_0326). The value of the asset is derived from its architectural and historic interest as an example of estate farm buildings associated with Crewe Hall (MA01_0033). The setting of the asset is formed by a complex of now converted farm buildings, former farmhouse and yards and beyond lies a landscape of enclosed arable fields and woodland plantation. The setting makes a positive contribution to the asset's heritage value as it is illustrative of its historical function as an estate farm associated with Crewe Hall.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0331	HE-02-301-L1	367812 354644	NHLE: 1228816 HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	West End	An early 17th century timber framed farmhouse, located on Wistaston Green Road. The value of the asset is derived from its architectural interest an example of a traditional timber framed farmhouse, which dates to the very end of the timber framed tradition in rural Cheshire. The asset is set within a garden, screened from the road by mature trees and beyond lies a landscape of arable fields and woodland plantation. The asset's continued presence within the rural landscape is illustrative of its former function as an agricultural dwelling, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II*	High
MA01_0332	HE-02-300	373523 354940	NHLE: 1138675 HER n/a NMR n/a	Gardens, parks and urban spaces Gate lodge	North Lodge to Crewe Hall Park	North Lodge of Crewe Hall Park (MA01_0033). Dated 1847 and designed by Blore. The value of this asset is derived primarily from its architectural and historic interest as an example of the estate buildings associated with the Crewe Hall estate. The setting of the asset within the parkland of Crewe Hall (MA01_0004) demonstrates its historical function and relationship to the Crewe Hall estate, which makes a positive contribution to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0335	HE-01-302-L1	367610 355461	NHLE: 1138699 HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	Marshfield Bank Farm House	Late 18th century farmhouse that has now been converted to part of a large hotel complex. The brick built farmhouse is two and a half storeys high adjacent to a modern wing of the Premier Inn. The value of the asset is mainly derived from its historic interest as a former farmhouse on the edge of Crewe. The setting of the asset within a modern hotel complex, makes a negative contribution to its heritage value as the loss of its agricultural context makes it difficult to appreciate the historic interest of the asset.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0336	HE-02-301	368729 355629	NHLE: 1138682 HER n/a NMR n/a	Commemorative War memorial	War Memorial in Queen's Park	South African War Memorial, 1904. Grey marble with yellow sandstone cap and bronze figure. The value of the War Memorial is derived from its historic interest as a monument commemorating past events. The setting of the War Memorial at the centre the park, along one of the important internal designed views is illustrative of the asset's importance as a communal monument and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Modern	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0337	HE-02-301-L1	365993 355865	NHLE: 1136513 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Mansion house	Rookery Hall	Early 19th century Mansion, extensively altered during the late 19th century. The value of the asset is derived from its architectural and historic interest as an example of an early 19th century, rural mansion house. The asset's setting is formed by a complex of associated buildings and an ornamental garden. Beyond a landscape of enclosed agricultural fields and a broad band of mature woodland plantation	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
						screens the asset from Main Road creating a sense of privacy. The survival of the historic rural setting aids the appreciation of the asset and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.			
MA01_0338	HE-02-301-L1	366366 357562	NHLE: 1330076 HER: 260/1/1 NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	Brayne Hall	Farmhouse of 17th century appearance but with 15th century core and later alterations. The value of the farmhouse is derived from its architectural and historic interest as an example of the timber framed tradition in rural Cheshire. The setting of the asset is formed by a garden partially enclosed by mature trees and a working farmyard to the south. Beyond is a landscape of arable fields with the River Weaver lying 130m to the east of the asset. The asset's continued presence within the rural landscape aids its appreciation as a working farm and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Medieval, and Post-medieval.	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0341	HE-02-302a-R1	372576 361670	NHLE: 1229717 HER: 1096 NMR n/a	Domestic Cottage home	The Willows	Early 17th century cottage, with later alterations, located on Plant Lane in Moston Green. The value of the asset is derived from its architectural and historic interest as an example of rural agricultural cottage. The setting of the asset is formed by large, enclosed garden plot and a small yard and outbuildings. Beyond is a landscape of agricultural fields with some settlement along Plant Lane. The asset's continued association with the rural landscape and small settlement at Moston Green aids in its appreciation as a rural cottage and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0342	HE-02-302a-R1	372443 361756	NHLE: 1138808 HER: 1094 NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Barn	Barn, shippon and stables 30 metres east of Moston Manor Farmhouse	Barn, stables and shippon, dated c. 1690 with mid-18th century additions. The value of the asset is derived from its architectural and historic interest as an example of early brick agricultural buildings. The setting of the asset is formed by a farmyard with a collection of outbuildings to the east and Moston Manor Farmhouse (MA01_0343) to the west. Beyond is a landscape of enclosed agricultural fields, which is illustrative of the asset's agricultural function and its continued association with the rural landscape, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0343	HE-02-302a-R1	372402 361766	NHLE: 1278973 HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	Moston Manor Farmhouse	Farmhouse, probably dated to the 1830s, but with some earlier features. The value of the asset is derived from its architectural and historic interest as an example of early 19th century farm architecture. Located south of the junction of Plant Lane and Green Lane, the setting of the asset is formed by a farmyard and collection of outbuildings (MA01_0342). Beyond is a landscape of enclosed agricultural fields. The setting of the asset is illustrative of its agricultural function and its continued association with the rural landscape, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0344	HE-02-302a-R1	372341 362100	NHLE: 1229697 HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farmhouse	Ivy Cottage	Late 18th century farmhouse, of brown brick with graded grey slate roof. The value of the asset is derived from its architectural and historic interest as an example of 18th century farm architecture. The setting of the asset is formed by a garden enclosed by mature shrubs and 10m north is a yard containing a shippon and stables (MA01_0345). Beyond is a landscape of arable and pasture fields. The setting of the asset is illustrative of its agricultural function and its continued association with the rural landscape, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
MA01_0345	HE-02-302a-R1	372342 362114	NHLE: 1329992 HER n/a NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farm building	Shippon and stable 10 metres north of Ivy Cottage	Late 18th century shippon and stable. The value of the asset is derived from its architectural and historic interest as an example of 18th century farm architecture. The setting of the asset is formed by a garden enclosed by mature shrubs, a yard and 10m to the south is Ivy Cottage (MA01_0344). Beyond is a landscape of arable and pasture fields. The setting of the asset is illustrative of its agricultural function and its continued association with the rural landscape, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0350	HE-01-300	372575 351113	NHLE n/a HER: 7136 NMR n/a	Religious, ritual and funerary Wesleyan Methodist chapel	Wesleyan Methodist Chapel in Chorlton	Wesleyan chapel constructed from corrugated iron, opened in 1905. The value of the Chapel is derived from its historic interest as a place of communal worship. The setting of the asset is formed by the arable and pasture fields which surround it. The asset's continued presence within the rural landscape is illustrative of its historic function as a rural chapel, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Modern	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0352	HE-01-301	372421 352548	NHLE n/a HER: 4036/1/3 NMR n/a	Water supply and drainage Mill race	Crotia Mill Race	A long leat which feeds the mill pond at Crotia Mill (MA01_0354) to the north. The feature is still partially evident as an earthwork to the west of Mill Lane. The value of the asset is primarily derived from its historic and archaeological interest as an example of waterpower associated with post-medieval and possibly earlier medieval corn milling at Crotia Mill. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Medieval, Post-medieval, and Modern.	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0353	HE-01-301	372320 352841	NHLE n/a HER: 4036/1/2 NMR n/a	Water supply and drainage Mill pond	Crotia Mill Pond	The site of the long sinuous mill pond, located to the south of Crotia Mill (MA01_0354). The value of the asset is primarily derived from its historic and archaeological interest as an example of waterpower associated with post-medieval and possibly earlier medieval corn milling at Crotia Mill (MA01_0354). Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Medieval, Post-medieval, and Modern.	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0354	HE-01-301	372360 352880	NHLE n/a HER: 4036/1/1 NMR n/a	Industrial Watermill	Crotia Mill	A watermill known to have been in existence since the 14th century. Although the medieval mill no longer survives, its post-medieval successor does and is believed to incorporate timbers from the earlier mill building. The value of the asset is derived from its historic and archaeological interest as an example of a water powered corn mill, with medieval origins. The setting of the asset is formed by working farmyard surrounded by enclosed arable and pasture fields. The survival of the asset's historic rural setting aids in its appreciation and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Medieval, Post-medieval, and Modern.	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0355	HE-01-301-L1	370433 352462	NHLE n/a HER: 7103 NMR n/a	Water supply and drainage Moat	Possible Moat at Shavington House	An L shaped pond is depicted to the immediate south-west of Dairy House (later Shavington House) on the 1840 tithe map for Shavington cum Gresty and later Ordnance Survey maps. The value of this asset is mainly derived from its archaeological interest as an example of a medieval moated site and its potential for buried archaeological remains associated with the medieval occupation of the site. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Medieval, and Post-medieval.	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0356	HE-01-301	370500 352700	NHLE n/a HER: 4197 NMR n/a	Industrial Salt works	Earthworks at Shavington House	Earthworks observed in a field east of Crewe Road to the south west of Shavington Bypass (A500). Located in the south west corner of the field the earthworks comprise a substantial oval depression approximately 10m by 20m across and 4m deep. The value of this asset is mainly derived from its archaeological interest associated with its potential to contain below ground remains of a medieval or post-medieval	Medieval, and Post-medieval.	Non-designated	Low

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
						industrial site. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.			
MA01_0357	HE-01-301	371400 353200	NHLE n/a HER: 2521/1/43 NMR n/a	Transport Railway siding	Basford Hall Sorting Sidings, Grand Junction Railway	Railway Siding presumably built for the Grand Junction Railway. The value of this asset is primarily derived from its historic interest as a part of Crewe's industrial past and present. The setting of the asset is intrinsically associated with the active railway, with strong visual and audible links to passing trains, which is illustrative of the asset's historic function and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval, and Modern.	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0358	HE-01-301	370765 353369	NHLE n/a HER: 4121/0/7 NMR n/a	Defence Searchlight emplacement	Searchlight Battery at Willaston (site of)	Site of a Searchlight Battery at Greenbank Farm, Willaston in association with an air raid shelter. The value of this asset is primarily derived from its historic interest and associations with the defence of Britain during the Second World War. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Modern	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0359	HE-01-301	370819 353763	NHLE n/a HER: 2578/6/0 NMR n/a	Industrial Watermill	North Western Mills	North Western Mills is a modern mill which occupies the site of a post-medieval watermill. The value of this asset is mainly derived from its historic and archaeological interest for its potential, through further investigation, to yield the buried remains of a former watermill. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval, and Modern.	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0360	HE-01-301	372033 353789	NHLE n/a HER: 4121/0/1 NMR n/a	Defence Anti aircraft battery	Anti Aircraft Battery at Weston Lane Farm (site of)	Site of a heavy Anti Aircraft Battery first documented in December 1940. The value of this asset is primarily derived from its historic interest and associations with the defence of Britain during the Second World War. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Modern	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0361	HE-01-301	371182 354830	NHLE n/a HER: 2578/19/0 NMR n/a	Industrial Blacksmith's workshop	Blacksmiths Workshop, Crewe Road (site of)	Site of Blacksmiths Workshop to the east of Crewe Station (MA01_0135), marked on the 1st edition Ordnance Survey map of 1876. The asset derives its value from its historic and archaeological interest as a demonstration of 19th century industrial activity associated with the expansion of Crewe following introduction of the railway and the establishment of Crewe Railway Station. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0362	HE-01-301	370871 354748	NHLE n/a HER: 5428 NMR n/a	Commercial Shop	2 Gresty Road, Crewe	Early 20th century shop with some later alterations, located on the corner of Gresty Road and Nantwich Road. Three storey, brick built with ornate decorative detailing around entrance door and windows. The value of the asset is derived from its historic and architectural interest as a commercial premise associated with the continued expansion of Crewe during the early 20th century. Its strong presence within the streetscape setting of Nantwich Road, is illustrative of its historical function and makes a positive contribution to the heritage value of the asset.	Modern	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0363	HE-01-301	370856 354777	NHLE n/a HER: 5434 NMR n/a	Commercial Hotel	Royal Hotel, 7 Nantwich Road	Mid-19th century, three storey hotel fronting Nantwich Road, c.180m west of Crewe Station (MA01_0135). Constructed from red brick with decorative terracotta detailing, the asset is locally listed. The value of this asset is derived from its historic and architectural interest as a hotel associated with the expansion of Crewe following introduction of the railway and the establishment of Crewe Station. Its strong presence within the 19th century streetscape setting of Nantwich Road, is illustrative of its historical function and makes a positive contribution to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low

Environmental Statement
 Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
 Historic environment
 MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
 Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
MA01_0364	HE-01-301	370824 354768	NHLE n/a HER: 5436 NMR n/a	Commercial Bank (financial)	The Bank, 13-15 Nantwich Road	A now converted, 19th century brick built bank of three storeys with highly decorative features. The value of the asset is derived from its historic and architectural interest as an example of a purpose built bank associated with the introduction of the railway and the establishment of Crewe Railway Station. Its strong presence within the 19th century streetscape setting of Nantwich Road, is illustrative of its former function and makes a positive contribution to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0365	HE-01-301	370774 354698	NHLE n/a HER: 2578/22/0 NMR n/a	Industrial Blacksmith's workshop	Blacksmiths Workshop, South Street (site of)	Site of a blacksmiths workshop marked on the Ordnance Survey first edition 25inch to 1 mile map. The asset derives its value from its historic and archaeological interest as an example of 19th century industrial activity associated with the expansion of Crewe following the introduction of the railway and the establishment of Crewe Railway Station (MA01_0135). Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0366	HE-01-301	370675 354747	NHLE n/a HER: 2578/28/0 NMR n/a	Industrial Clothing factory	Longford Works (site of)	Site of clothing works marked on the 1875 town plan of Crewe. Demolished during the late 20th century. The value of the asset is derived mainly from its archaeological interest as the buried remains of late 19th century clothing works. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0367	HE-01-301	370599 354800	NHLE n/a HER: 2578/24/0 NMR n/a	Industrial Clothing workshop	Marmion Clothing Works (site of)	Site of one of several clothing factories started in the later 19th century in Crewe. The value of the asset is derived from its archaeological interest as the buried remains of a late 19th century clothing factory. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0368	HE-01-301	370636 354877	NHLE n/a HER: 5420 NMR n/a	Industrial Clothing factory	Former Clothing Factory, Camm Street Centre	Former printing works (1877) later used as a clothing factory (1917). Extended in 1937 – 1938, still extant. The value of the asset is derived from its historic and architectural interest as a surviving example of late 19th century industrial architecture within Crewe. The asset retains its 19th century streetscape setting which is illustrative of its historic interest and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0369	HE-01-302	370775 355176	NHLE n/a HER: 2578/14/0 NMR n/a	Industrial Gas works	Gas Works, Lockitt Street (site of)	Site of gas works marked on the Ordnance Survey 1st edition map. Consists of a retort house; a workshop; an engine house and four gasometers or gas holders. The value of the asset is primarily derived from its archaeological interest as the buried remains of a former 19th century gas works. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0371	HE-01-302	371321 355452	NHLE n/a HER: 2578/26/0 NMR n/a	Industrial Clay pit	Clay Pits, Gresty Terrace (site of)	Site of Clay Pits marked on the Ordnance Survey 1st edition map. The value of the asset is derived mainly from its archaeological interest as evidence of the brick making industry in Crewe. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0378	HE-01-302	369757 356416	NHLE n/a HER: 2578/4/0 NMR n/a	Industrial Textile mill	Alexandra Mill (site of)	Site of Alexandra Mill a Fustian Cutting Mill marked on the Ordnance Survey 1st edition map. The value of the asset is mainly derived from its archaeological interest as the buried remains of a 19th century cotton mill. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0379	HE-01-302	369532 356465	NHLE n/a HER: 4086/0/8 NMR n/a	Defence Air raid shelter	Derby Docks Public Air Raid Shelter (site of)	Site of the Derby Docks Public Air Raid Shelter, built in the Second World War. The value of the asset is derived from its historic interest owing to its connection to the Second World War. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Modern	Non-designated	Low

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
MA01_0380	HE-01-302-L1	369269 356166	NHLE n/a HER: 2578/2/0 NMR n/a	Industrial Brick kiln	Brick Kiln on West Street, Crewe (site of)	Site of a large brick kiln marked on the Ordnance Survey 1st edition map. The value of the asset is mainly derived from its archaeological interest as an example of the 19th brick making industry in Crewe. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0381	HE-01-302-L1	368390 356401	NHLE n/a HER: 4086/0/4 NMR n/a	Industrial War production factory	Aircraft Engine Factory on Pyms Lane	Rolls Royce Motors shadow factory producing Merlin engines during the Second World War. Construction started on the factory in 1938. At the end of the Second World War the factory began to manufacture car engines and is now used to produce Bentleys Cars. The value of the asset is derived from its historic interest related to the role the factory played in the war effort. The setting of the asset on the industrial streetscape of Pyms Lane, is illustrative of its industrial function and close association with the Bentley Motors (MA01_0383), which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Modern	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0382	HE-01-302-L1	368478 357057	NHLE n/a HER: 4275 & 4276 NMR n/a	Industrial Sand pit	Sand Pits near Totty's Hall (site of)	Site of a series of sand pits depicted on Ordnance Survey maps dating from the late 19th and early 20th centuries. The value of the asset is mainly derived from its historic interest as an indication of industrial activity in the area. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval, and Modern.	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0383	HE-01-302-L1	368513 356616	NHLE n/a HER: 5438 NMR n/a	Industrial Car factory	Bentley Motors, Pyms Lane	Car factory opened in this location in 1938. The asset derives value from its architectural interest created by its Art Deco design and its historic interest as an indication of the 20th century economic and social history of Crewe. The setting of the asset is formed by the modern industrial streetscape of Pyms Lane and the extensive Aircraft Engine Factory (MA01_0381) which lies to its immediate south. The setting is illustrative of the asset's industrial function and close association with the former Aircraft Engine Factory, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Modern	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0384	HE-01-302-L1	368001 356400	NHLE n/a HER: 4121/0/4 NMR n/a	Defence Anti aircraft battery	Light Anti Aircraft Battery in Crewe (site of)	Site of a light Anti Aircraft Battery first documented in March 1941. The value of the asset is derived from its historic interest as an asset connected to the defence of Britain during the Second World War. The setting of the asset does not contribute to its heritage value.	Modern	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0385	HE-01-302-L1	367590 355010	NHLE n/a HER: 14151 NMR n/a	Domestic Homestead	Post Medieval Buildings/Homestead, Little West End, Wistaston (site of)	Site of a former buildings/homestead, located west of Little West End on Wistaston Green Road. The Wistaston tithe map of 1840 depicts the asset as Plot 5 - house, buildings and garden. The site was cleared and replaced by Little West End during the latter part of the 20th century. The value of the asset is derived from its archaeological interest and potential through further investigation, to yield buried remains of a post-medieval homestead. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0386	HE-01-302-L1	367596 354967	NHLE n/a HER: 14152 NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Barn	Post Medieval Building/Bar, East of Wistaston Green Road (site of)	Site of a barn, located to the south of Little West End and east of Wistaston Green Road. The Wistaston tithe map of 1840 describes the plot as 'Barn Field'. Later mapping shows that the barn was demolished between 1991 and 2006. The value of the asset is derived from its archaeological interest owing to its potential, through further investigation, to yield below ground archaeological remains of a post-medieval agricultural building. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
MA01_0387	HE-01-303	368405 359355	NHLE n/a HER: 7617 NMR n/a	Domestic House	19th century House at Bradfield Green (site of)	Site of a house, gardens and outbuilding, located to the east of Middlewich Road in Bradfield Green. First depicted on the 1849 tithe map of Minshull Vernon. The value of the asset is derived from its archaeological interest as the buried remains of a post-medieval dwelling, which through further investigation could provide information about rural settlement activity within Bradfield Green. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0390	HE-01-303-R1	370979 361180	NHLE n/a HER: 241/4 NMR n/a	Industrial Mill	Warmingham Mill (site of)	Site of Warmingham Mill. No mill building now survives but a dam, pond and leat can be seen. The first reference to the mill is dated to 1289. The value of the asset is derived from its historic and archaeological interest associated with its potential to contain below ground archaeological remains associated with the former medieval water powered mill. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0391	HE-01-301-L2	367894 351903	NHLE n/a HER: 224 NMR n/a	Industrial Windmill	Windmill Field, Old Newcastle Road	Probable windmill site, with the earliest reference dating from 1521. The value of the asset is derived from its historic and archaeological interest associated with its potential through further investigation to yield information about a currently little understood site. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0392	HE-01-301-L2	367398 352502	NHLE n/a HER: 197/1/2 NMR n/a	Domestic Moat	Willaston Old Hall, moat, water supply, drainage leat and surrounds	Site of moat, fishponds and drainage leats belonging to the former Willaston Old Hall or Chaneux Hall, which was the home of the Chanu or Cheyney family from at least 1316. The site was part-excavated in advance of Nantwich by-pass and the remainder of the site only partially survives. The value of the asset is mainly derived from its archaeological interest as an example of the moated site and associated manorial hall dating back to the medieval period, however this is reduced due to its partial survival. The setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0398	HE-01-301-L2	366950 352597	NHLE n/a HER: 5473 NMR n/a	Education Board school	Willaston House Former Board School	Former Board School built between 1846 to 1876, now office accommodation. Single storey, red brick construction with steeply pitched roofs with horizontally striped design. The value of the asset is derived from its architectural and historic interest as a purpose built, mid to late 19th century Board School. The setting of the asset within the former school yard is illustrative of its former use which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0399	HE-01-301-L2	366926 352594	NHLE n/a HER: 5474 NMR n/a	Domestic Teacher's house	The Headmasters House, Crewe Road	Brick built, two storey Headmasters House, built sometime between 1846 and 1876, for the headteacher of the adjoining Board School (MA01_0398). The value of the asset is derived from its architectural interest as a purpose built headmaster's house. The setting of the asset within a private garden adjacent to the former Board School is illustrative of its historic function and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0400	HE-01-302-L2	366000 354000	NHLE n/a HER: 187 NMR n/a	Domestic Deserted settlement	Alvaston Deserted medieval Village (site of)	Site of a former medieval village at Alvaston, thought to date from at least 1260. The asset derives value from its historic and archaeological interest as an example of former medieval settlement. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0401	HE-01-301	370363 354395	NHLE n/a HER: 4086/0/5 NMR n/a	Defence Air raid shelter	Bedford Street School Shelter and First Aid Post	The site of a second World War First Aid Post and Air Raid Shelter located on the site of the former Bedford Street School in Crewe, which is now occupied by modern housing development. The value of the	Modern	Non-designated	Low

Environmental Statement
 Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
 Historic environment
 MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
 Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
						asset is derived from its historic interest due to its association with the Second World War. The setting of the asset does not contribute to its heritage value.			
MA01_0402	HE-01-303	369426 359953	NHLE n/a HER n/a NMR n/a Remote sens. ID: MA01_RS025	Transport Road	Former Road, Coppenhall Junction (site of)	Former road located between the West Coast Main Line and Moss Fields Farm. Faintly visible on the LiDAR imagery as almost fully-levelled linear bank and ditch earthworks crossing two fields on a north to south alignment. It may date from the medieval or post-medieval periods and is likely to have gone out of use when it was truncated by the construction of the railway. The asset derives value from its archaeological interest as it provides evidence of past routes across Warmingham Moss and the Cheshire Plain. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Medieval, and Post-medieval.	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0403	HE-02-301-L1	366975 355923	NHLE: 1017838 HER n/a NMR n/a	Domestic Moat	Moated site and fishpond north east of Wood Farm	The moated site and fishpond north east of Wood Farm is a medieval moated site visible as cropmarks. The value of the asset lies primarily in its archaeological interest as an example of medieval moated manorial site. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Medieval, and Post-medieval.	Scheduled monument	High
MA01_0404	HE-02-302a	366623 360556	NHLE: 1313093 HER: 248/3 NMR n/a	Domestic Farmhouse	Church Farmhouse, Church Minshull	Church Farmhouse dates to the 17th century and is located within the Church Minshull Conservation Area (MA01_0008). The asset derives value through its historic and architectural interest as an example of a farmhouse, which dates to the very end of the timber framed tradition before brick buildings became more commonly used in Cheshire. The asset's prominent setting on Cross Lane and visual connection to The Badger (MA01_0090) and the Church of St Bartholomew (MA01_0092), makes the asset feel well connected to the heart of the village which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0412	HE-01-301	372270 353560	NHLE n/a HER n/a NMR n/a	Transport Railway	North Staffordshire Railway	The North Staffordshire Railway was created to link Crewe with Stoke and opened in 1848. The line joins the West Coast Main Line south of Crewe and continues to the south east towards Alsager. The asset's value is derived from its historic interest as part of the 19th century railway system in Crewe. Its setting in an industrial area south of Crewe allows an understanding of the railway system and retains features of the associated infrastructure, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0414	HE-01-301	370920 353420	NHLE n/a HER: 5466 NMR n/a	Agriculture and subsistence Farm	Yew Tree Farm, Crewe Road, Shavington	Farmhouse and a series of farm buildings associated with Yew Tree Farm dating to the 19th century. The value of the asset is derived from its historic and architectural interest as a collection of brick farm buildings, typical of a style common in Cheshire in the 19th century. The development of modern housing and new infrastructure including the B5071 Jack Mills Way and the B5071 Gresty Road has altered the historic character of the landscape which detracts from the experience and understanding of the asset's historical interest, which makes a neutral contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0415	HE-01-302-L1	370770 355270	NHLE n/a HER: 2468/1/0 NMR n/a	Transport Railway	Chester to Crewe Railway (LNWR)	The Chester to Crewe line opened in 1840 as part of the Grand Junction Railway. It runs north-west of Crewe Station (MA01_0135), through the suburb of Crewe. The value of the asset is derived from its historic interest as one of the earliest railway lines that left the town of Crewe. The setting is illustrative of the asset's historic interest and the historic development of Crewe's railway network during the 19th and 20th centuries, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
MA01_0416	HE-01-302	370495 355025	NHLE n/a HER: 5422 NMR n/a	Education Primary school	Edleston Road County Primary School	A locally listed 19th century school, constructed in 1875 in red brick, it retains a well preserved Victorian façade in an austere style and is one of many schools built after the 1870 Education Act. The heritage value of the asset is derived from its historic and architectural interest as an example of educational establishments built in Crewe during the 19th century. The setting of the asset within a school yard surrounded by a 19th century terraced housing aids the appreciation of its historic interest and function, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0422	HE-01-303-R1	370970 361060	NHLE n/a HER: 241/2 NMR n/a	Domestic Manor house	Site of Moated Manor House, Warmingham	Site of moat and house fortified by Sir John Trussel in 14th century. The asset derives its heritage value from its archaeological interest as the site of a medieval moated hall. The setting of the asset is in fields south-east of the Church of St Leonard (MA01_0105) adjacent to the course of the River Wheelock. The setting of the asset makes a positive contribution to its heritage value as it continues to have a close association with the church and river.	Medieval	Non-designated	Moderate
MA01_0428	HE-01-302	371640 356660	NHLE n/a HER: 2528/1/44 NMR n/a	Transport Railway bridge	Sydney Bridge - Manchester to Birmingham Railway	The Sydney Railway Bridge is assumed to have been built for the Manchester to Birmingham Railway to carry Sydney Road across the railway cutting. The asset derives its value from its historic interest as part of the Manchester to Birmingham Railway. The setting of the asset is the railway line as it passes through the north-east outer suburbs of Crewe surrounded by 20th century housing estates. The setting is illustrative of the asset's association with the working railway and makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0430	HE-01-303	369757 358962	NHLE n/a HER n/a NMR n/a Geophysical ID: GP002.001 to GP002.029	Unassigned Archaeological feature	Archaeological Features at Warmingham Moss	Site of possible archaeological features detected by geophysical survey within Warmingham Moss. Comprised of a collection of linear and sub-rectangular features and several areas of burning/firing. The value of the asset is derived from its archaeological interest and potential to yield information about post-medieval and possibly earlier peat cutting and brine working activity within Warmingham Moss. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Undated	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0436	HE-01-303	368990 360481	NHLE n/a HER n/a NMR n/a Remote sens. ID: RS027	Unassigned Archaeological feature	Holloway, Minshull Vernon	Site of a hollow way visible on LiDAR imagery approximately 100m north of the Minshull Vernon moated site (MA01_0002). Named as a road on the Minshull Vernon tithe map of 1849 and depicted as a footpath on all subsequent Ordnance Survey mapping up to the present day. The value of the asset is derived from its archaeological and historic interest as a former post-medieval routeway with potentially earlier medieval origins associated with the moated site as Minshull Vernon (MA01_0002). Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Undated	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0437	HE-01-300	372252 352015	NHLE n/a HER: 2674/0/1, 2674/0/2 and 2674/0/3 NMR n/a	Unassigned Archaeological feature	Prehistoric Flint Scatter from Basford (site of)	Collection of prehistoric worked flints found in Basford during the North West Wetlands Survey. The Cheshire HER records the asset as three separate find spots, which comprise a collection of worked flints including a double ended scraper and retouched flake. The value of the asset is derived from its archaeological interest and potential to yield information about prehistoric activity in Basford. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Mesolithic, Neolithic, and Bronze Age.	Non-designated	Low

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	NGR	Other reference	Monument type	Name	Description	Period	Designation and grade	Heritage value
MA01_0439	HE-01-303	368856 360378	NHLE n/a HER n/a NMR n/a Remote sens. ID: RS026	Water supply and drainage Moat	Water systems, Minshull Vernon moated site	Site of water systems located outside of the scheduled area at Minshull Vernon moated site (MA01_0002). The asset derives value from its historic and archaeological interest through its potential to yield information about medieval activity associated with the scheduled moated site at Minshull Vernon (MA01_0002), which is not currently documented within the historical record. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Medieval	Non-designated	High
MA01_0440	HE-02-301	370637 355611	NHLE: 1467746 HER n/a NMR n/a	Commemorative War memorial	LNWR and LMS Crewe Tranship Shed War Memorial	The LNWR and LMS Crewe tranship shed war memorial, a First World War memorial of 1925 with Second World War additions. The asset derives value through its historic interest as an eloquent witness to the tragic impact of world events on the local community, and the sacrifice it made in the conflicts of the 20th century. The churchyard and remains of Christ Church (MA01_0055) form the immediate setting of the asset, providing a reflective space to appreciate the asset, which makes a positive contribution to its heritage value.	Modern	Listed building Grade II	Moderate
MA01_0441	HE-01-302	371197 355400	NHLE n/a HER: 2528/1/48 NMR n/a	Transport Railway siding	Former railway sidings north of Crewe	Site of railway sidings north of Crewe, presumably built for the Manchester to Birmingham Railway. The area where the siding were located is now an industrial estate. The value of the asset is derived from its archaeological interest related to its potential to provide evidence for railway infrastructure in Crewe. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low
MA01_0442	HE-01-303	370684 359611	NHLE n/a HER: 7822 NMR n/a	Domestic Hamlet	Site of Hamlet on Drury Lane	Site of a former Hamlet. The 1840 tithe map for Warmingham township depicts around ten buildings with associated small plots in this location. The plots are typically described in the accompanying tithe award as house and garden or house and croft. All the plots and buildings had been removed by 1898. The value of the asset is derived from its archaeological interest related to its potential to reveal evidence of post-medieval rural settlements. Setting does not contribute to the heritage value of the asset.	Post-medieval	Non-designated	Low

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

4 Impact assessment table

Table 5: Impact assessment table for MA01

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
MA01_0001	HE-02-300	Hall Bank moated site, Wybunbury	Scheduled monument	High	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0002	HE-01-303	Moated site, fishpond and connecting channel, Minshull Vernon	Scheduled monument	High	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0003	HE-01-303-R1	Stepped cross base in the churchyard of St Leonard's Church	Scheduled monument	High	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0004	HE-01-301	Crewe Hall (Park and Garden)	Registered park/garden Grade II	High	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset is screened by intervening buildings.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset is screened by intervening buildings.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0005	HE-02-301	Queen's Park, Crewe	Registered park/garden Grade II*	High	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
MA01_0006	HE-02-300	Weston Conservation Area	Conservation area	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0007	HE-02-300	Crewe Green Conservation Area	Conservation area	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset is screened by intervening buildings.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset is screened by intervening buildings.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0008	HE-02-302a	Church Minshull Conservation Area	Conservation area	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0009	HE-01-303-R1	Warmingham Conservation Area	Conservation area	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0011	HE-02-300	Gates, Piers, Screen and Wall at Hough Gates	Listed building Grade II*	High	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0012	HE-02-300	Hough Hall	Listed building Grade II*	High	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme;	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme;	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent:

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					- there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	- there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.		Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0013	HE-02-300	Hough Manor	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0014	HE-01-300	Basford Bridge Cottage	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	Minimal adverse The Proposed Scheme will involve the construction of the Crewe Tunnel South Portal approximately 200m north-west of the asset, which will introduce the presence of construction traffic routes into the setting of the asset. Even though the asset is already affected by noise and traffic, this will increase the level of noise and further reduce the ability to understand the assets relationship with the surrounding rural landscape.	No change The Proposed Scheme will enter the Crewe Tunnel South Portal approximately 200m north-west of the asset. There will be no change to the setting of the asset caused by the visual presence of infrastructure including the railway catenary. Construction of HS2 Phase 2a will involve dismantling of the Weston Lane overbridge and realignment of Weston Lane to the north within the setting of the asset. The removal of the adjacent overbridge will see the level of Newcastle Road reduced to street level south of the asset. At Basford Old Creamery, new Industrial buildings will be constructed replacing three existing buildings (MA01/010; 16/1987N, see MA01 Vol2, Chapter 9, Table 1). The asset will therefore continue to be surrounded by industrial buildings of the Basford Old Creamery. The cumulative impact of the two schemes and the changes at the Basford Old Creamery will result in little change to the setting of the asset. This will result in no change to the heritage value of the asset.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Minor adverse Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0015	HE-02-300	White Lion Inn	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
MA01_0016	HE-02-300	Church of All Saints, Weston	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0017	HE-02-300	Weston House	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0018	HE-02-300	41, Main Road	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0019	HE-02-300	Gentian Cottage	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0020	HE-02-300	Barn Cottage and Elder Cottage	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0021	HE-02-300	Red Lion Farmhouse	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme;	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme;	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent:

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					- there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	- there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.		Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0022	HE-01-300	Signpost, Weston	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0023	HE-02-300	Hollyhedge Farmhouse	Listed building Grade II*	High	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0024	HE-02-300	Magnolia Cottage and Stowford Cottage	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening vegetation; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening vegetation; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0025	HE-02-300	Smithy and Smithy Cottage	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening vegetation; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening vegetation; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0026	HE-02-300	Golden Gates Lodge and Entrance Screen	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening vegetation; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening vegetation; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
MA01_0027	HE-02-300	Beach Tree Cottage; Elm Tree Cottage; Oak Tree Cottage and Walnut Tree Cottage	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening vegetation; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening vegetation; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0028	HE-02-300	Stowford Lodge	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening vegetation; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening vegetation; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0029	HE-01-301	Firtree Cottage, Weston	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening vegetation; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening vegetation; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0030	HE-02-300	Gates, Piers and Wall at North End of Crewe Hall Drive	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening vegetation; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening vegetation; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0031	HE-02-300	Former Stables at Crewe Hall	Listed building Grade II*	High	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening vegetation; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening vegetation; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0032	HE-02-300	The Apple House	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent:

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					vegetation; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	vegetation; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.		Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0033	HE-02-300	Crewe Hall	Listed building Grade I	High	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening vegetation; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening vegetation; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0034	HE-02-300	Sundial at Rear of Crewe Hall	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0035	HE-02-300	Wistaston Manor	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0036	HE-02-300	Statue of Neptune	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0037	HE-02-300	Police Training College	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
MA01_0038	HE-01-301	1867 buildings at Crewe Railway Station	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because the minor works will not impact on the asset's value.	Minimal adverse The asset is within the 10mm settlement contour associated with the Crewe Tunnel.	No change No change is predicted because there are no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Minor adverse Operation: Neutral
MA01_0039	HE-02-301	Ruskin Road School	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0040	HE-02-301	Caretakers House at Ruskin School	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0041	HE-02-300	Park Farm House, Crewe Green	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0042	HE-01-302	Union Street Baptist Church and Attached Boundary Wall and Railings	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0043	HE-02-300	The Delaney Building at Crewe and Alsager College	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent:

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset is screened by intervening buildings.	the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset is screened by intervening buildings.		Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0044	HE-02-301	Crewe Drill Hall	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset is screened by intervening buildings.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset is screened by intervening buildings.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0045	HE-02-300	The Old Vicarage, Crewe Green	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0046	HE-02-300	Blue Bell Cottage	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0047	HE-02-300	Lobelia Cottage	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0048	HE-02-300	Model Farmhouse	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
MA01_0049	HE-02-300	Fir Tree Cottage Vicarage Cottage, Crewe Green	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0050	HE-02-300	The Church of St Michael, Crewe Green	Listed building Grade II*	High	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0051	HE-02-300	Milestone at Corner of Narrow Lane	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0052	HE-02-300	Church Cottage Plum Tree Cottage	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0053	HE-02-300	Crewe Green Church Hall	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0054	HE-02-301	Christadelphian Hall	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent:

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset is screened by intervening buildings.	the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset is screened by intervening buildings.		Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0055	HE-02-301	Tower of Christ Church	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0056	HE-02-301	2-20, Betley Street	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0057	HE-02-301	1-19, Betley Street	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0058	HE-02-301	1-19, Dorfold Street	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0059	HE-02-301	2-20, Dorfold Street	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
MA01_0060	HE-02-301	1-9, Tollitt Street	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0061	HE-02-301	47, Delamere Street	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0062	HE-02-301	Church of St Mary	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0063	HE-02-301	Crewe War Memorial	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0064	HE-02-301	Church of St Peter, Crewe	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0065	HE-02-301	The Three Lamps	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent:

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					contribution to its value; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	contribution to its value; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.		Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0066	HE-02-301	The Municipal Buildings	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0067	HE-02-301	Clock Tower in Queen's Park	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0068	HE-02-301	East Lodge at Queen's Park	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0069	HE-02-301	The Market Hall	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0070	HE-02-301	West Lodge at Queen's Park	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
MA01_0071	HE-02-301	76-90a, Victoria Street	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset lies outside ZTV.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset lies outside ZTV.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0072	HE-01-302	The Lyceum Theatre	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset lies outside ZTV.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset lies outside ZTV.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0073	HE-02-301	Webb Orphanage now Webb House.	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0074	HE-01-302-L1	Church of St Barnabas	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0075	HE-01-302-L1	St Barnabas' Vicarage	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0076	HE-01-302	Church of St Michael, Crewe	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent:

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					vegetation; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	vegetation; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.		Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0077	HE-01-302	The Old Farm, Crewe	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset is screened by intervening buildings.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset is screened by intervening buildings.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0078	HE-01-302	Foden's Farm	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0079	HE-02-301	Minshull Vernon cum Leighton War Memorial	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0080	HE-02-301	Hoolgrave Manor	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0081	HE-02-301	The Pines	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
MA01_0082	HE-01-303-L1	The Church of St Peter, Minshull Vernon	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0083	HE-02-302a	Middlewich Branch Canal Eardswick Bridge at SJ 670 599	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0084	HE-02-302a	Eardswick Hall	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0085	HE-01-303	The Dairy Farmhouse, Minshull Vernon	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening vegetation; and - the asset is screened by intervening topography.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening vegetation; and - the asset is screened by intervening topography.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0086	HE-02-302a	Middlewich Branch Canal Eardswick Hall Bridge at SJ 671 602	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0087	HE-02-302a	Village Farmhouse, Church Minshull	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme;	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme;	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent:

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					- there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	- there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.		Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0088	HE-02-302a	Beech House	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0089	HE-02-302a	Crabmill Old Farmhouse	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0090	HE-02-302a	The Badger	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0091	HE-02-302a	Gates and Piers to St Bartholomew's Church	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0092	HE-02-302a	The Church of Saint Bartholomew	Listed building Grade II*	High	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
MA01_0093	HE-02-302a	Bridge House	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0094	HE-02-302a	The Old House	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0095	HE-02-302a	Minshull United Reformed Church	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0096	HE-02-302a	Smithy House	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0097	HE-02-302a	Church Minshull Bridge	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0098	HE-02-302a	Oakhurst	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme;	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme;	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent:

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					- there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	- there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.		Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0099	HE-02-302a	Minshullhill Bridge (Bridge No 14)	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0100	HE-02-302a	The Wharf	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0101	HE-02-302a	Mill House	Listed building Grade II*	High	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0102	HE-01-303-R1	Church House	Listed building Grade II*	High	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0103	HE-01-303-R1	K6 Telephone Kiosk opposite the Parish Church, near the River	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
MA01_0104	HE-01-303-R1	Medieval Cross in Grounds of St Leonard's Church	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0105	HE-01-303-R1	The Church of St Leonard	Listed building Grade II*	High	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0106	HE-01-303-R1	Warmingham Bridge	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0108	HE-01-304a	Woodhouse Farmhouse	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset is screened by intervening vegetation.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset is screened by intervening vegetation.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0109	HE-01-304a	Park House	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	Low adverse The asset is 230m from the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme. The construction of the Proposed Scheme will introduce the noise and presence of construction machinery into the agricultural fields that form the setting of the farmhouse, which will reduce the ability to appreciate the farmland around the asset. This will adversely impact the heritage value of the asset.	Low adverse The construction of Coppenhall Moss north embankment, 230m to the west of the asset, will present a change to the farmland west of the asset that forms an important part of the assets setting. This will result in an adverse impact to the heritage value of the asset through the reduction of the historic legibility of the farmland that formed the setting of the former farmhouse. Landscape and hedgerow planting will increasingly reduce the effect of changes within the	Minimal adverse The Proposed Scheme will run on the Coppenhall Moss north embankment located 230m west of the asset. The WCML is located 320m to the west of the asset and despite the sound of intermittent trains the asset retains a quiet rural setting. The proposed scheme will introduce additional noise and increase the frequency of passing trains into the setting of the asset. This will affect the ability to understand the relationship between the farmhouse, its farm buildings	Temporary: Minor adverse Construction permanent: Minor adverse Operation: Minor adverse

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
						setting of Park House as it matures east of Coppenhall Moss north embankment.	and the quiet rural farmland which formed its historic context. This will adversely impact the heritage value of the asset. Landscape and hedgerow planting could increasingly reduce the effect of changes within the assets' setting within the study area as it matures.	
MA01_0110	HE-01-303-R1	Warmingham Grange	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0111	HE-01-304a	Summer House in Grounds of Newfield Hall	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	Minimal adverse The land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme is located 70m north-west of the asset. The A530 Middlewich Road will be realigned with changes occurring from 70m north-west of the asset to the Nantwich Road overbridge. The construction of the Proposed Scheme will introduce noise from construction machinery, which will be audible from within the peaceful garden setting of the asset. This will adversely impact the heritage value of the asset.	No change No change is predicted because there will be no permanent physical impact on the asset from the construction of the Proposed Scheme. Rail infrastructure already forms part of the assets wider setting and the introduction of new rail infrastructure to the east of the WCML will not alter how the asset is understood.	No change No change is predicted because there are no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Minor adverse Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0112	HE-01-304a	Newfield Hall	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	Minimal adverse The land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme is located 70m north-west of the asset. The A530 Middlewich Road will be realigned with changes occurring from 70m north-west of the asset to the Nantwich Road overbridge and the construction of a balancing pond will occur 185m north-of the asset. The constriction of the Proposed Scheme and the use of the A530 Middlewich Road as a construction traffic route will result in additional noise and the presence of construction machinery within agricultural land to the north of the asset for the duration of construction. This will adversely impact on the heritage value of the asset as it will reduce the ability to appreciate and	No change No change is predicted because there will be no permanent physical impact on the asset from the construction of the Proposed Scheme. Rail infrastructure already forms part of the assets wider setting and the introduction of new rail infrastructure to the east of the WCML will not alter how the asset is understood.	No change No change is predicted because there are no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Minor adverse Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					understand the hall within the farmland which formed part of its historic estate.			
MA01_0113	HE-02-302a	Lea Green Hall	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0114	HE-01-304a	Middlewich Branch Canal Bridge Number 18 at SJ 679 621	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening vegetation; and - the view makes minimal contribution to the asset's value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening vegetation; and - the view makes minimal contribution to the asset's value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0115	HE-02-302a	Old Hough Farmhouse	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0116	HE-02-302a	Mill Lodge	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0117	HE-02-302a	Lea Green Farmhouse	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0119	HE-01-300	Site of Chorltonheath Farm	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because:	No change No change is predicted because:	No change No change is predicted because there are	Temporary: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					- there is no physical impact; - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value; and - the minor works will not impact on the asset's value.	- there is no physical impact; - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value; and - the minor works will not impact on the asset's value.	no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0120	HE-01-300	Basford House	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value; and - the Proposed Scheme lies predominantly within cutting.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value; and - the Proposed Scheme lies predominantly within cutting.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0121	HE-01-300	Embankment and Cutting south of Casey Bridge, Grand Junction Railway	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value. No change is predicted because the asset will be significantly modified by the upgrade of the rail corridor as part of HS2 Phase 2a, which will have a high adverse impact on the historical value of the asset.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0123	HE-01-300	Basford Hall Junction, Grand Junction Railway	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value. No change is predicted because the asset will be significantly modified by the upgrade of the rail corridor as part of HS2 Phase 2a, which will have a high adverse impact on the historical value of the asset.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0124	HE-01-300	Site of Dunge Cottages	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					- of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme.	- of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme.		Operation: Neutral
MA01_0126	HE-01-300	Hall and Mill of Shaw (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0127	HE-01-300	Basford Hall Bridge, Grand Junction Railway	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0128	HE-01-300	Site of Post-medieval building close to Basford Hall	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0129	HE-01-301	Crewe LNWR Goods Shed (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No temporary effect is assessed for this asset as its removal during construction will be permanent.	Minimal adverse The asset is located partially within the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme. Archaeological remains associated with the asset will be partially removed by utilities diversions along Gresty Road and into Basford Hall Sorting Sidings.	No change No change is predicted because there are no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Negligible adverse Operation: Neutral
MA01_0130	HE-01-301	Crewe Carriage Shed and Works, Grand Junction Railway	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because the minor works will not impact on the asset's value.	Minimal adverse The asset is within the 10mm settlement contour associated with the Crewe South Tunnel.	No change No change is predicted because there are no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Negligible adverse Operation: Neutral
MA01_0131	HE-01-301	Crewe Hall Park and Gardens (Former Extent)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because the	Minimal adverse The asset is located partially within the	No change No change is predicted because there are	Temporary: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					minor works will not impact on the asset's value.	land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme and archaeological remains associated with the asset may be partially removed as a result of utilities diversions along the A534 Crewe Road and the A532 Weston Road and a change to the junction layout on the roundabout between the A5020 University Way, the A532 Weston Road, the B5472 Weston Road, the A5020 David Whitby Road and Savoy Road.	no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Construction permanent: Negligible adverse Operation: Neutral
MA01_0132	HE-01-301	YMCA Hostel, 189 - 197 Gresty Road, Crewe	Non-designated	Low	No change The asset is located adjacent to the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme. The setting of the asset is intrinsically associated with the active and busy railway and associated 19th century railway buildings to the north and west and Basford Hall Sidings to the south, which aid in the appreciation of the assets historic function and connection to the railway network. The 20th century residential streetscape which has developed to the east of the asset along Gresty Road forms part of the assets setting but makes a neutral contribution to its heritage value. The increase in traffic caused by utility diversions along Gresty Road and into Basford Hall Sorting Sidings will not alter the value of the asset as traffic noise already forms part of its setting.	No change Because there is no physical impact.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0133	HE-01-301	Engineman's Barracks, Crewe	Non-designated	Low	No change The asset is located adjacent to the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme. The setting of the asset is intrinsically associated with the active and busy railway and associated 19th century railway buildings to the north, south and west which aid in the appreciation of the assets historic function and connection to the railway network. The 20th century residential streetscape which has developed to the east of the asset along Gresty Road forms part of the assets setting but makes a neutral contribution to its heritage value. The increase in traffic	No change Because there is no physical impact.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					caused by utility diversions along Gresty Road will not alter the value of the asset as traffic noise already forms part of its setting.			
MA01_0134	HE-01-301	Wagon shed south of Crewe Station, Grand Junction Railway	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0135	HE-01-301	Crewe Railway Station, Grand Junction Railway	Non-designated	Moderate	No change The asset is located within the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme. The setting of the asset is intrinsically associated with the active and busy railway, with strong visual and audible links to passing trains which aid in the appreciation of its historic function. The Nantwich Road overbridge to the north of the station and Weston Road to the east form part of the assets setting but make a neutral contribution to its heritage value. The increase in traffic caused by utility diversions and the use of Weston Road as a construction traffic route will not alter the setting of the asset as traffic noise already forms part of the setting.	No change The asset is within the 10mm settlement contour associated with the Crewe Tunnel.	No change No change is predicted because there are no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0136	HE-01-301	Railway Emergency Control Centre	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0137	HE-01-301	Crewe Arms Hotel	Non-designated	Low	No change The asset is located adjacent to the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme. The setting of the asset is intrinsically associated with the active and busy Crewe Railway Station (MA01_0135) and (MA01_0038), with strong visual and audible links to passing	Minimal adverse The asset is within the 10mm settlement contour associated with the Crewe Tunnel.	No change No change is predicted because there are no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Negligible adverse Operation: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					trains which aid in the appreciation of its historic relationship with Crewe Railway Station. Nantwich Road, Macon Way, Crewe Road, Weston Road and the connecting roundabout to the south and west, bring traffic noise into the setting of the asset. They form part of the asset's setting but make a neutral contribution to its heritage value. The increase in construction machinery and traffic caused by utility diversions and the use of Macon Way, Crewe Road and Weston Road as construction traffic routes will not alter the setting of the asset as traffic noise already exists.			
MA01_0138	HE-01-302	Former Brierley Street School, Mirion Street.	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0139	HE-01-302	Thomas Street Railway Sidings, Grand Junction Railway	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0140	HE-01-302	Air Raid Precaution Signal Box at Crewe	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset lies outside ZTV.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset lies outside ZTV.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0141	HE-01-302	Fustian Cutting Mill, Oakley Street (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
								Operation: Neutral
MA01_0142	HE-01-302	Clay Pits, Meredith Street (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0143	HE-01-302	Saw Mill, Vernon Way (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0144	HE-01-302	Brick Field, Henry Street (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0145	HE-01-302	Clay Pits, Meredith Street (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0146	HE-01-302	Sand Pit, Vere Street (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0147	HE-01-302	Fustian Cutting Mill, Henry Street (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because:	No change No change is predicted because:	No change No change is predicted because there are	Temporary: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					- there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	- there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0148	HE-01-302	Brick Field, Middlewich Street (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0149	HE-01-302	Crewe Cemetery	Non-designated	High	Minimal adverse The Proposed Scheme will introduce additional noise into the setting of the asset from machinery associated with the construction of the Crewe North Vent Shaft to the east of the asset. This will change the experience of the asset and temporarily diminish the ability to understand the quiet cemetery as a place associated with reflection and mourning. Whilst this will have an adverse impact on the heritage value of the asset, it will only be a minor impact as low level noise from traffic and passing trains already permeates the otherwise peaceful setting.	No change There will be no permanent physical impact from the construction of the Proposed Scheme. Rail infrastructure already forms part of the setting of the cemetery and the presence of the vent shaft in the urban grain of Crewe will not alter how the cemetery is appreciated as a place reflection and mourning.	No change No change is predicted because there are no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Minor adverse Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0150	HE-01-302	St Michael's Church Graveyard (Coppenhall Cemetery)	Non-designated	High	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset is screened by intervening topography.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset is screened by intervening topography.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0151	HE-01-302	Embankment and Cutting, Coppenhall, Grand Junction Railway	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
MA01_0152	HE-01-302	National School	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0153	HE-01-302	Site of the Cross Keys, 2 Remer Street, Crewe	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0154	HE-01-302	Horse Shoe Inn, 26 North Street, Crewe	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0155	HE-01-302	Blacksmiths Workshop, North Street (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0156	HE-01-302	Air Raid Shelter at Coppenhall	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0157	HE-01-302	Bridge Farm and former farmstead, Parkers Road	Non-designated	Low	No change There will be no temporary impact to the asset. All impacts will be permanent.	High adverse The asset is located within the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme. This will result in the	No change There will be no operational impact on the asset.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent:

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
						demolition of the surviving farmhouse and removal of potential below ground archaeological remains associated with the former farmstead, through the construction of the Crewe Tunnel North Main Compound.		Moderate adverse Operation: Neutral
MA01_0160	HE-01-303	Moss Bridge Farm, Parkers Road	Non-designated	Low	No change There will be no temporary impacts from the proposed scheme. All impacts will be permanent.	High adverse The asset is located within the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme, which will result in the demolition of the surviving farmstead and removal of associated archaeological remains, through the construction of the Crewe tunnel north portal (retained cutting).	No change No change is predicted because there are no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Moderate adverse Operation: Neutral
MA01_0161	HE-01-303	Moss Farm, Leighton	Non-designated	Low	No change The asset is located approximately 650m west of the Proposed Scheme. The existing rural setting of the asset will be altered by the temporary presence of construction plant associated with the proposed transport infrastructure mitigation earthworks and associated temporary access/haul road to the east. However, this will not adversely impact the historical value due to changes in its setting.	No change The asset is located approximately 650m west of the Proposed Scheme. The proposed earthworks and planting will provide permanent landscape mitigation through vegetation screening of the adjacent transport infrastructure.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0162	HE-01-303	Embankment west of Warmingham Moss	Non-designated	Low	No change The asset is located within the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme. The setting of this asset is intrinsically associated with the active railway, with strong visual and audible links to passing trains which are illustrative of the assets function and connection to the railway network. The temporary presence of construction machinery within the setting of the asset for the construction of Crewe Northern Connection will not alter the setting of the asset.	Minimal adverse The asset is located within the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme. The construction of the Crewe North Connection will result in the partial removal of the asset, however its function as part of the WCML will not be altered and the construction of the Crewe North Connections and associated catenary will be in keeping with the historic context of the asset as rail infrastructure.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Negligible adverse Operation: Neutral
MA01_0163	HE-01-303	Spring Farm, Leighton	Non-designated	Low	Low adverse The asset is located approximately 300m from the route of the Proposed Scheme. The rural setting of the farm will be altered by the presence of construction	Minimal adverse The asset is located approximately 300m from the route of the Proposed Scheme. The Proposed Scheme will introduce the Crewe North Connection, rail	Minimal adverse The asset will be impacted by the increased frequency of passing trains, which will alter the rural farmland setting of the asset. This will adversely impact its	Temporary: Minor/Negligible adverse Construction permanent:

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					machinery and traffic associated with Moss Lane Satellite Compound, approximately 200m east of the asset. This will adversely impact its heritage value affecting how the asset is understood as a working farm surrounded by farmland.	infrastructure that is approximately 14m high into the otherwise flat agricultural landscape of Warmingham Moss. This will alter the setting affecting how the asset is understood as a working farm surrounded by farmland. This will adversely impact its heritage value.	heritage value affecting how the asset is understood as a working farm surrounded by farmland. Landscape planting could increasingly reduce the effect of changes within the assets' setting as it matures.	Negligible adverse Operation: Negligible adverse
MA01_0164	HE-01-303	Site of House on Moss Lane	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0165	HE-01-303	Site of Buildings on Warmingham Moss	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0166	HE-01-303	Coppenhall Junction, west of Warmingham Moss	Non-designated	Low	No change The asset is located within the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme. The setting of this asset is intrinsically associated with the active railway, with strong visual and audible links to passing trains which are illustrative of the assets function and connection to the railway network. The temporary presence of construction plant within the setting of the asset for the construction of Crewe Northern Connection and associated catenary will not alter the setting of the asset.	Minimal adverse The asset is located within the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme. The construction of the Crewe North Connection will result in the partial removal of the asset, however its function as part of the WCML will not be altered and the construction of the Crewe North Connections and associated catenary will be in keeping with the historic context of the asset as rail infrastructure.	No change The Proposed Scheme will introduce increased noise and the presence of passing trains into the setting of the asset. This will change the setting of the asset but will be in keeping with the historic context of the asset as part of the Grand Junction Railway. It will not alter its function as the WCML and will result in no change to the heritage value of the asset.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Negligible adverse Operation: Neutral
MA01_0167	HE-01-303	Circular Enclosure south of Minshull Hall	Non-designated	Low	No change There would be no temporary impact to the asset. All impacts would be permanent.	Low adverse The asset is located partially within to the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme and archaeological remains associated with the asset will be removed by a construction traffic route which crosses the asset between the A530 Middlewich Road and the route of the Proposed Scheme. The impacted	No change No change is predicted because there are no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Minor/Negligible adverse Operation: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
						area represents a small element of the entire preserved area of the archaeological remains.		
MA01_0168	HE-01-303	Roman Road - Nantwich to Middlewich (Margary No. 700)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	Low adverse The asset is located partially within to the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme and archaeological remains associated with the asset will be removed by two construction traffic routes which cross the asset between the A530 Middlewich Road and the route of the Proposed Scheme. The impacted area represents only a small element of the entire preserved length of the archaeological remains of the Roman road.	No change No change is predicted because there are no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Minor/Negligible adverse Operation: Neutral
MA01_0169	HE-01-303	Parkfield Farm	Non-designated	Low	Low adverse The asset is located adjacent to land required for the Proposed Scheme. The construction of the Coppenhall Moss north embankment 65m east of the asset and the presence of construction traffic routes to the south will introduce construction machinery into the agricultural farmland setting of the asset. This will adversely impact on the heritage value of the asset as it will reduce the ability to appreciate and understand the farm in the surrounding farmland.	No change There will be no permanent physical impact on the asset from the construction of the Proposed Scheme. Rail infrastructure already forms part of the setting of the asset and the introduction of new rail infrastructure to the east of the WCML will not alter how the asset is understood as a working farm.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Minor/Negligible adverse Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0170	HE-01-303	Moat House Farm	Non-designated	Low	Low adverse The asset is located adjacent to the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme, which will include a construction access route from the A530 Middlewich Road to the route of the Proposed Scheme and a maintenance access strip. The setting of the asset is formed by a working farmyard containing a complex of 19th and 20th century out buildings, surrounded by large pasture fields which aid in the appreciation of the asset as working farm. The construction of the Proposed Scheme will result in the temporary presence of construction machinery within the agricultural land to the east of the asset for the duration of construction. This will adversely impact	No change Because the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Minor/Negligible adverse Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					on the heritage value of the asset as it will reduce the ability to appreciate and understand the working farm within the surrounding farmland.			
MA01_0172	HE-01-304a	Weaverbank Cottage	Non-designated	Low	Minimal adverse The asset is located adjacent to the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme, which will include the realignment of the A530 Nantwich Road 5m east of the asset and the construction of the A530 Nantwich Road overbridge 350m north-east of the asset. The setting of the asset within a small garden surrounded by farmland, hedgerows and copses of woodland aid in the appreciation of its historic function as a pair of rural estate cottages. The construction of the Proposed will result in the temporary presence of construction machinery within agricultural land to the north and east of the asset for the duration of construction. This will adversely impact on the heritage value of the asset as it will reduce the ability to appreciate and understand the cottages in the surrounding farmland.	No change Because the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Negligible adverse Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0173	HE-01-304a	Site of buildings to east of Weaverbank Cottage	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0175	HE-01-301	Shavington Hall	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0176	HE-02-300	Shavington Lodge	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and	No change No change is predicted because there are	Temporary: Neutral Construction

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0178	HE-01-303	Moss Farm, Warmingham	Non-designated	Low	Low adverse The asset is located 350m from the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme. The setting of the asset will be altered by the presence of construction machinery and traffic associated with the Warmingham Moss Satellite Compound. The changes in the asset's setting will adversely impact the heritage value of the asset as it will alter how the farm can be interpreted as a working farm within the surrounding farmland.	Low adverse The Proposed Scheme will introduce the Crewe North Connection, rail infrastructure that is approximately 14m high into the otherwise flat agricultural landscape of Warmingham Moss. This will alter the setting affecting how the asset is understood as a working farm surrounded by flat farmland. This will adversely impact its heritage value.	Low adverse The asset will be impacted by the presence of passing trains altering the rural farmland setting of the asset. This will adversely impact its heritage value. Landscape planting could increasingly reduce the effect of changes within the assets' setting as it matures.	Temporary: Minor/Negligible adverse Construction permanent: Minor/Negligible adverse Operation: Minor/Negligible adverse
MA01_0179	HE-01-301	Grand Junction Railway	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	Minimal adverse The Proposed Scheme will result in the partial removal of the Embankment West of Warmingham (MA02_162) and Coppenhall Junction (MA02_166), which are two low value elements that represent a small part of the Grand Junction Railway. The Proposed Scheme will introduce new railway infrastructure into the setting of the asset, which is in keeping with the historic context of the asset as part of the railway network within Cheshire.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Negligible adverse Operation: Neutral
MA01_0180	HE-01-300	Field systems south of Heath Farm	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0181	HE-01-304a	Shropshire Union Canal, Middlewich Branch	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - the asset is screened by intervening topography; and	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - the asset is screened by intervening topography; and	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					- the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	- the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.		Operation: Neutral
MA01_0182	HE-02-300	Wybunbury Conservation Area	Conservation area	High	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0183	HE-02-302a	Middlewich Branch Canal, Hollingshead Bridge at SJ 675 613	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0192	HE-01-301-L2	Manor Farmhouse	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0317	HE-01-301-L2	Willaston Hall	Listed building Grade II*	High	No change No change is predicted because: - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - there is no temporary impact.	No change No change is predicted because: - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0321	HE-01-301-L2	Willow Farmhouse	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0322	HE-01-301-L2	L-shaped Farm building about 20 metres north of Willow Farmhouse	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because:	No change No change is predicted because:	No change No change is predicted because there are	Temporary: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					- of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	- of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0326	HE-02-300	Crewe Hall Farm House	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0327	HE-02-300	Farm buildings 10 metres east of Crewe Hall Farm House	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0328	HE-02-300	Farm buildings 40 metres north of Crewe Hall Farm House	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0331	HE-02-301-L1	West End	Listed building Grade II*	High	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0332	HE-02-300	North Lodge to Crewe Hall Park	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset is screened by intervening buildings.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset is screened by intervening buildings.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
								Operation: Neutral
MA01_0335	HE-01-302-L1	Marshfield Bank Farm House	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change Because there is no physical impact.	No change No change is predicted because there are no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0336	HE-02-301	War Memorial in Queen's Park	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0337	HE-02-301-L1	Rookery Hall	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0338	HE-02-301-L1	Brayne Hall	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0341	HE-02-302a-R1	The Willows	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0342	HE-02-302a-R1	Barn, shippon and stables 30 metres east of Moston Manor Farmhouse	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because:	No change No change is predicted because:	No change No change is predicted because there are	Temporary: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					- of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	- of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0343	HE-02-302a-R1	Moston Manor Farmhouse	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0344	HE-02-302a-R1	Ivy Cottage	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0345	HE-02-302a-R1	Shippon and stable 10 metres north of Ivy Cottage	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0350	HE-01-300	Wesleyan Methodist Chapel in Chorlton	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the view makes minimal contribution to the asset's value; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the view makes minimal contribution to the asset's value; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0352	HE-01-301	Crotia Mill Race	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
								Operation: Neutral
MA01_0353	HE-01-301	Crotia Mill Pond	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; and - the minor works will not impact on the asset's value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; and - the minor works will not impact on the asset's value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0354	HE-01-301	Crotia Mill	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the minor works will not impact on the asset's value; and - the view makes minimal contribution to the asset's value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the minor works will not impact on the asset's value; and - the view makes minimal contribution to the asset's value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0355	HE-01-301-L1	Possible Moat at Shavington House	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0356	HE-01-301	Earthworks at Shavington House	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0357	HE-01-301	Basford Hall Sorting Sidings, Grand Junction Railway	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; and - the Proposed Scheme lies predominantly within cutting.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; and - the Proposed Scheme lies predominantly within cutting.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0358	HE-01-301	Searchlight Battery at Willaston (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because:	No change No change is predicted because:	No change No change is predicted because there are	Temporary: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					- there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	- there is no physical impact; - the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0359	HE-01-301	North Western Mills	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the Proposed Scheme lies entirely within cutting; and - the view makes minimal contribution to the asset's value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the Proposed Scheme lies entirely within cutting; and - the view makes minimal contribution to the asset's value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0360	HE-01-301	Anti Aircraft Battery at Weston Lane Farm (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0361	HE-01-301	Blacksmiths Workshop, Crewe Road (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted as all impacts will be permanent and setting does not contribute to the value of the asset.	Low adverse The asset is located within the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme and below ground archaeological remains associated with the asset will be partially removed as a result of utilities diversions on the roundabout of the A534 Crewe Road and the A532 Weston Road.	No change No change is predicted because there are no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Minor/Negligible adverse Operation: Neutral
MA01_0362	HE-01-301	2 Gresty Road, Crewe	Non-designated	Low	No change The asset is located adjacent to the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme. The setting of the asset within the 19th century streetscape of Nantwich Road, is illustrative of its historical function and makes a positive contribution to the heritage value of the asset. The increase in traffic caused by utility diversions along Nantwich Road and Gresty Road will not alter the value of the asset as traffic noise already forms part of its setting.	No change Because there is no physical impact.	No change No change is predicted because there are no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
MA01_0363	HE-01-301	Royal Hotel, 7 Nantwich Road	Non-designated	Low	No change The asset is located adjacent to the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme. The setting of the asset within the 19th century streetscape of Nantwich Road, is illustrative of its historical function and makes a positive contribution to the heritage value of the asset. The increase in traffic caused by utility diversions along Nantwich Road and Gresty Road will not alter the value of the asset as traffic noise already forms part of its setting.	No change Because there is no physical impact.	No change No change is predicted because there are no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0364	HE-01-301	The Bank, 13-15 Nantwich Road	Non-designated	Low	No change The asset is located adjacent to the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme. The setting of the asset within the 19th century streetscape of Nantwich Road, is illustrative of its historical function and makes a positive contribution to the heritage value of the asset. The increase in traffic caused by utility diversions along Nantwich Road and Gresty Road will not alter the value of the asset as traffic noise already forms part of its setting.	No change Because there is no physical impact.	No change No change is predicted because there are no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0365	HE-01-301	Blacksmiths Workshop, South Street (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0366	HE-01-301	Longford Works (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0367	HE-01-301	Marmion Clothing Works (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact;	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact;	No change No change is predicted because there are	Temporary: Neutral Construction

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					- the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	- the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0368	HE-01-301	Former Clothing Factory, Camm Street Centre	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset is screened by intervening buildings.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset is screened by intervening buildings.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0369	HE-01-302	Gas Works, Lockett Street (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0371	HE-01-302	Clay Pits, Gresty Terrace (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0378	HE-01-302	Alexandra Mill (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0379	HE-01-302	Derby Docks Public Air Raid Shelter (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
MA01_0380	HE-01-302-L1	Brick Kiln on West Street, Crewe (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0381	HE-01-302-L1	Aircraft Engine Factory on Pym's Lane	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0382	HE-01-302-L1	Sand Pits near Totty's Hall (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0383	HE-01-302-L1	Bentley Motors, Pym's Lane	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the view makes minimal contribution to the asset's value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the view makes minimal contribution to the asset's value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0384	HE-01-302-L1	Light Anti Aircraft Battery in Crewe (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0385	HE-01-302-L1	Post Medieval Buildings/Homestead, Little West End, Wistaston (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent:

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.		Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0386	HE-01-302-L1	Post Medieval Building/Bar, East of Wistaston Green Road (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0387	HE-01-303	19th century House at Bradfield Green (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0390	HE-01-303-R1	Warmingham Mill (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0391	HE-01-301-L2	Windmill Field, Old Newcastle Road	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0392	HE-01-301-L2	Willaston Old Hall, moat, water supply, drainage leat and surrounds	Non-designated	Low	No change No temporary effect is assessed for this asset as its removal during construction will be permanent.	No change No change is predicted as below ground archaeological remains associated with the asset were partially removed in this location by previous road improvement works of the A51 Nantwich Bypass.	No change No change is predicted because there are no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
MA01_0398	HE-01-301-L2	Willaston House Former Board School	Non-designated	Low	No change The asset is located adjacent to the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme. The setting of the asset is intrinsically associated with the former school yard and adjacent Headmasters House (MA01_0399) which are illustrative of the assets historic function. The B5338 Crewe Road, A51 and Peacock Roundabout to the immediate south and east of the asset form part of its setting but make a neutral contribution to its heritage value. The increase in traffic caused by the use of these roads as construction traffic routes will not alter the value of the asset as traffic noise already forms part of its setting.	No change Because there is no physical impact.	No change No change is predicted because there are no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0399	HE-01-301-L2	The Headmasters House, Crewe Road	Non-designated	Low	No change The asset is located adjacent to the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme. The setting of the asset is intrinsically associated with the former Board School and yard (MA01_0398) which is illustrative of the assets historic function. The B5338 Crewe Road, A51 Nantwich Bypass and Peacock Roundabout to the immediate south and east of the asset form part of its setting but make a neutral contribution to its heritage value. The increase in traffic caused by the use of these roads as construction traffic routes will not alter the value of the asset as traffic noise already forms part of its setting.	No change Because there is no physical impact.	No change No change is predicted because there are no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0400	HE-01-302-L2	Alvaston Deserted medieval Village (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value; and - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0401	HE-01-301	Bedford Street School Shelter and First Aid Post	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact;	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact;	No change No change is predicted because there are	Temporary: Neutral Construction

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-OMA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					- the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	- the asset is screened by intervening buildings; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0402	HE-01-303	Former Road, Coppenhall Junction (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because the asset is a buried archaeological remain and its setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	Low adverse The asset is located within the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme and below ground archaeological remains associated with the asset will be partially removed during construction works including earthworks and a construction traffic route.	No change No change is predicted because there are no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Minor/Negligible adverse Operation: Neutral
MA01_0403	HE-02-301-L1	Moated site and fishpond north east of Wood Farm	Scheduled monument	High	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0404	HE-02-302a	Church Farmhouse, Church Minshull	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - the asset is screened by intervening topography; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; - the asset is screened by intervening topography; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0412	HE-01-301	North Staffordshire Railway	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0414	HE-01-301	Yew Tree Farm, Crewe Road, Shavington	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
								Operation: Neutral
MA01_0415	HE-01-302-L1	Chester to Crewe Railway (LNWR)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0416	HE-01-302	Edleston Road County Primary School	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset is screened by intervening buildings.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset is screened by intervening buildings.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0422	HE-01-303-R1	Site of Moated Manor House, Warmingham	Non-designated	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because there is no physical impact.	No change No change is predicted because there is no physical impact.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0428	HE-01-302	Sydney Bridge - Manchester to Birmingham Railway	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because: - of the distance between the asset and the Proposed Scheme; and - the asset's setting does not extend to the Proposed Scheme.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0430	HE-01-303	Archaeological Features at Warmingham Moss	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	High adverse The asset is located within the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme and possible archaeological remains detected by geophysical survey will be removed as a result of the construction of the Warmingham Moss southbound viaduct and the Warmingham Moss satellite compound.	No change No change is predicted because there are no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Moderate adverse Operation: Neutral

Environmental Statement
Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01
Historic environment
MA01: Hough to Walley's Green
Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
MA01_0436	HE-01-303	Holloway, Minshull Vernon	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	Low adverse The asset is located within the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme and archaeological remains associated with the asset will be partially removed by the maintenance strip from Moat House Farm and the construction traffic route from Parkfield Farm (MA01_0169).	No change No change is predicted because there are no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Minor/Negligible adverse Operation: Neutral
MA01_0437	HE-01-300	Prehistoric Flint Scatter from Basford (site of)	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because there is no physical impact.	No change No change is predicted because there is no physical impact.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0439	HE-01-303	Water systems, Minshull Vernon moated site	Non-designated	High	No change No change is predicted because the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value.	Minimal adverse The asset is located adjacent to the land required for the construction of the Proposed Scheme. The asset has already been altered by the existing track which crosses it. Further remains associated with the asset may be partially removed by the maintenance strip from Moat House Farm and the construction traffic route from Parkfield Farm (MA01_0169).	No change No change is predicted because there are no further adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Minor adverse Operation: Neutral
MA01_0440	HE-02-301	LNWR and LMS Crewe Tranship Shed War Memorial	Listed building Grade II	Moderate	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because: - there is no physical impact; - the asset's setting makes minimal contribution to its value; and - alteration of the asset's setting would not alter its value.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0441	HE-01-302	Former railway sidings north of Crewe	Non-designated	Low	No change No change is predicted because there is no physical impact.	No change No change is predicted because there is no physical impact.	No change No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Temporary: Neutral Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral
MA01_0442	HE-01-303	Site of Hamlet on Drury Lane	Non-designated	Low	No change	No change	No change	Temporary: Neutral

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

UID	Map reference	Name	Designation and grade	Heritage value	Construction temporary - impact	Construction permanent - impact	Operation permanent - impact	Effect
					No change is predicted because there is no physical impact.	No change is predicted because there is no physical impact.	No change is predicted because there are no adverse impacts on the asset's value from increased noise and movement.	Construction permanent: Neutral Operation: Neutral

5 Archaeological character areas and archaeological sub-zones

Table 6: Archaeological character areas (ACA) in MA01

ACA	Description
MA01_AC01 Crewe South Rural	<p>This ACA covers the southern extent of the study area beyond Crewe towards Newcastle-under-Lyme. The underlying geology is mapped as mudstone and halite exploited for salt production. These are overlain by mixed superficial deposits comprising glacial tills formed as the Devensian ice sheet melted. Around the southern edge of Crewe, sands and gravels are interspersed within the glacial tills. The deposits comprise outwash from meltwater as the ice sheet retreated. This has resulted in the formation of lakes and pools, which have subsequently filled with sediment and are manifest as mosses, marshes and areas of peat centred around Wybunbury and Meremoor. Where isolated blocks of ice survived and subsequently melted, 'kettle holes' formed of water-logged deposits that contain organic material. These have high potential for palaeoenvironmental remains.</p> <p>The ACA is topographically undulating, with streams meandering across the landscape from south-east to north-west. Gresty Brook runs to the west of the WCML while Basford Brook runs parallel and to the east, before crossing the railway line just south of Crewe. Both brooks drain into the River Weaver to the west of Crewe.</p> <p>There is limited evidence for prehistoric archaeology from the Mesolithic period onwards. However, Prehistoric activity is likely to have occurred along the streams and mosses and as such there is potential for archaeological and environmental remains to be present in this ACA. The land use of the ACA is heavily influenced by the underlying geology providing a rich landscape for early agricultural development. There is, however, little evidence for Neolithic, Bronze Age, Iron Age or Roman agricultural activity. There is little Roman activity indicated east of Nantwich except for a potential salt-working site at Shavington. There are mixed field systems, including surviving medieval field patterns alongside post-medieval enclosure fields and large fields re-defined during the agricultural revolution. At the centre of these fields are the villages of Weston, Basford and Shavington which are early medieval or medieval in origin. Late medieval settlement contraction has left significant traces of medieval settlement in the landscape notably around Basford.</p> <p>The boundaries of the ACA are divided from the adjoining ACAs by the change in land use types and the geology which has shaped the character of the ACA more than any other factor.</p>
MA01_AC02 Crewe Metropolitan	<p>This ACA covers Crewe Metropolitan within the central area of the study area. The underlying geology is mapped as a mixture of mudstone and halite exploited for salt production. The superficial deposits are predominantly glacial till with bands of alluvium where Valley Brook and Gresty Brook meander through the ACA. The land use is suburban development comprising a mixture of residential housing, industry and transport infrastructure. The WCML runs north-west to south-east through the ACA with branches towards Stockport and Chester. Railway infrastructure includes a large engine shed, extensive railway sidings, depots and stations. The ACA comprises an extensive metropolitan borough divided from the northern and southern ACAs by the limits of the town and the change to rural land use.</p>
MA01_AC03 Mid-Cheshire Valleys	<p>This ACA covers the area on the northern edge of Crewe, towards Winsford and Middlewich. The underlying geology of the study area is dominated by sedimentary deposits of mudstone, siltstone and sandstone. These are overlain by mixed superficial deposits comprising glacial tills and sands and gravel, formed as the Devensian ice sheet melted. The deposits comprise outwash from meltwater as the ice sheet retreated. Subsequently, lakes</p>

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

ACA	Description
	<p>and pools have formed in low lying areas or in kettle holes, where isolated blocks of ice survived and then melted. These slowly filled with sediment and as organic material accumulated, it formed areas of peat known as mosses, for example at Coppenhall and Warmingham mosses. These have high potential for palaeoenvironmental remains.</p> <p>The ACA contains the mid-Cheshire river drainage system including the Weaver, Wheelock and Dane river valleys. Located between the river systems are the relatively flat Warmingham and Wimboldsley plains, where superficial deposits of alluvium are located along the Weaver, Wheelock and Dane river systems.</p> <p>There is limited evidence for prehistoric activity from the Mesolithic period onward. However, settlement is likely to have occurred along the river courses. Despite later land reclamation removing peat deposits there is also the potential that Warmingham and Coppenhall mosses may contain evidence for prehistoric activity and environmental remains. The potential for Roman remains is greatest adjacent to the Roman road from Nantwich to Middlewich (MA01_0168; MA02_0001). The potential for early medieval or medieval remains is highest around villages including Leighton, Wimboldsley and Minshull Vernon. The evidence for the medieval landscape is also present around the scheduled Minshull Vernon moated site (MA01_0002) and evidence for an associated deer park mentioned in the Domesday Survey is documented by place name evidence such as Parkfield Farm (MA01_0169) and Park House (MA01_0109). The land use of the ACA is reclaimed, former mossland of Warmingham Moss and Coppenhall Moss, post-medieval agricultural land, and urban settlement around Winsford and Middlewich. Otherwise, the ACA is rural, with dispersed settlements and agricultural land. Excluding the development of Crewe, the canal and WCML, the surrounding landscape of the ACA remains relatively unchanged since post-medieval enclosure, although there has been some loss of earlier field boundaries during the modern period north of the A530 Middlewich Road. The boundaries of the ACA extend into the Wimboldsley to Lostock Gralam area to the north. The ACA is divided from the southern ACA by the northern metropolitan limits of Crewe.</p>

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

Table 7: Archaeological sub-zones (ASZ) in MA01

ASZ reference	Risk rating	Description	Map reference
MA01_AC01.001 Shavington	1	This ASZ is located on sands, gravel and clay and covers an area of low-lying agricultural land between Shavington and Basford Hall freight terminal. The ASZ is within MA01_HLCA01: Crewe Fringe, and the current land use is characterised by a mixture of medieval, post-medieval and modern fieldscapes, with low density settlement of farms and hamlets such as Basford and Shavington. Within the ASZ there is the potential for preserved archaeological remains dating from the prehistoric, Roman, medieval and post-medieval periods. The earliest evidence of human activity within the ASZ is derived from a single find spot recorded on the Cheshire HER which comprised a late Bronze Age axe found to the east of Crewe Road. Roman activity possibly related to salt production is indicated by numerous find spots uncovered in fields to the south-east of Shavington, including brooches, coins and lead salt pans. Evidence for medieval activity comes from the remains of a former moated site at Shavington House (MA01_0335) which includes earthworks and areas of ridge and furrow; areas of medieval deserted settlement around Basford Hall (MA01_0174) and possibly Sutch Farm (MA01_0128), which were occupied into the post-medieval period. High status buildings dating to the post-medieval period are also evident within this ASZ, including the 18th century Shavington Hall (MA01_0175) and 19th century Shavington Lodge (MA01_0176) and potential park land, located to the north-east of Shavington. Major infrastructure including the A500 and WCML which bisect the ASZ on various alignments will have disturbed archaeological remains. There is the potential for remains to survive from the prehistoric to post-medieval periods within the ASZ. Despite the limited site-specific data available to fully characterise the archaeological resource, the potential remains high, therefore the risk rating is 1.	HE-03-301
MA01_AC01.002 Weston	1	This ASZ is located on a low-lying area of sands and gravel and covers the historic core of Weston (MA01_0006) and the surrounding agricultural land. The ASZ is within MA01_HLCA01: Crewe Fringe and the current land use is characterised by a mixture of post-medieval and modern fieldscapes, with low density settlement. Within the ASZ there is the potential for preserved archaeological remains dating from the prehistoric, medieval and post-medieval periods. The Cheshire HER records a flint dagger found within agricultural fields south-west of Weston. Within near proximity to the dagger, a collection of prehistoric worked flints was found during fieldwalking undertaken as part of the North West Wetland Survey in the 1990s. These finds suggest prehistoric occupation to the west of Basford Brook near Casey Bridge. The village of Weston is recorded in the Domesday Survey, suggesting the settlement has medieval origins or possibly earlier. To the south of Weston, medieval and post-medieval industrial remains associated with Crotia Mill are recorded on the Cheshire HER along Basford Brook at Crotia Mill Farm, including the mill race (MA01_0352), pond (MA01_0353) and mill (MA01_0354). There is the potential for remains to survive from the prehistoric to post-	HE-03-301

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

ASZ reference	Risk rating	Description	Map reference
		medieval periods within the ASZ. Despite the limited site-specific data available to fully characterise the archaeological resource, the potential remains high, therefore the risk rating is 1.	
MA01_AC02.001 Crewe Railway Developments	3	This ASZ is focused around the 1867 Grade II listed Crewe station (MA01_0038) and existing railway network. The ASZ is within the MA01_HLCA01: Crewe Fringe and MA01_HLCA02: Crewe Metropolitan. There are a number of post-medieval and modern, non-designated monuments including a wagon shed (MA01_0134), a goods shed (MA01_0129), a carriage shed (MA01_0130), railway sidings (MA01_0123). Other possible industrial sites around the railway include the gas works, blacksmiths workshop (MA01_0155), LNWR steel works (MA01_0134), and brick kilns indicative of industries supporting the 19th century railway. Archaeological evidence from earlier periods would have been removed from this ASZ during the construction of the railway network. The character of the ASZ is well understood from cartographic and documentary sources and upstanding remains. Sufficient data is available to provide a low risk for archaeological remains to survive, therefore the risk rating is 3.	HE-03-302
MA01_AC02.002 Crewe Historic Town	3	The ASZ covers the historic core of Crewe which largely dates to the 19th century and is bisected by the railway line running between Crewe and Chester. The ASZ falls within MA01_HLCA02: Crewe Metropolitan and is characterised by regular grid patterns of railway terraced housing, built by the Grand Junction Railway Company during the mid-19th century, including Betley Street (MA01_0056), Dorfold Street (MA01_0058) and Tollitt Street (MA01_0060). The area is likely to be highly disturbed by the post-medieval development of Crewe and survival of earlier archaeological remains in this ASZ is unlikely. The character of the ASZ is well understood from cartographic and documentary sources and the built-up environment. Sufficient data is available to provide a low risk for archaeological remains to survive, therefore the risk rating is 3.	HE-03-302
MA01_AC02.003 Coppenhall village	3	This ASZ covers the historic village of Coppenhall. The ASZ is within MA01_HLCA02: Crewe Metropolitan and is characterised by an urban landscape comprised of Crewe Cemetery (MA01_0149), Coppenhall Cemetery (MA01_0150) and a mixture of 19th and 20th century terraced housing which flank Broad Street and Remer Street. The historic core of the village which is focused on the Grade II listed Church of St Michael (MA01_0076) and Coppenhall Cemetery (MA01_0150) has potential for archaeological remains from the medieval and post-medieval periods. Coppenhall is mentioned in the Domesday Survey and the Church of St Michael is recorded in the Cheshire HER as being founded in 1373. The current church constructed in 1883, replaced an earlier timber framed church which was demolished in 1821. The associated graveyard, named Coppenhall Cemetery (MA01_0150) was originally designed for the villagers of Coppenhall. It was expanded to the south-east to form Crewe Cemetery (MA01_0149) in the 19th century to support the growing population of Crewe. The area outside of the historic core is likely to be highly disturbed by the post-medieval and modern development of Crewe and survival of earlier archaeological	HE-03-302

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

ASZ reference	Risk rating	Description	Map reference
		remains in this ASZ is unlikely. The character of the ASZ is well understood from cartographic and documentary sources and the built-up environment. Sufficient data is available to provide a low risk for archaeological remains to survive, therefore the risk rating is 3.	
MA01_AC02.004 Crewe Modern Town	4	This ASZ covers the area of modern residential, industrial and commercial development which surrounds Crewe town centre. The ASZ falls partly within the MA01_HLCA02: Crewe Metropolitan. Archaeological evidence would have been largely disturbed in this ASZ during 20th century expansion of the town and the potential for the presence of archaeological remains to be present is essentially none. Therefore, the risk rating is 4.	HE-03-302
MA01_AC03.001 Warmingham and Coppenhall Moss	1	The ASZ covers areas of former wetland mosses to the north of present-day Crewe. The ASZ is within MA01_HLCA03: Crewe Mosslands, and the current use is agricultural land with medieval field systems evident around Church Coppenhall and distinctive linear, post-medieval moss room enclosures around Warmingham Moss. Otherwise, the ASZ is characterised by former post-medieval houses such as Bradfield Green (MA01_0081), Moss Lane (MA01_0164) and Warmingham Moss (MA01_0165). The construction and maintenance of the Grand Junction Railway built in 1837 (MA01_0179, now the WCML) that runs north by north-east to south by south-west across the ASZ will have removed earlier archaeological remains in proximity to it. The extent of the surviving wetland moss is unknown. However, there is the potential for preserved archaeological remains and organic deposits, as identified during the Cheshire Wetland Survey undertaken in the 1990s. These have the potential for palaeoenvironmental remains that can provide evidence of past environments dating to the prehistoric to medieval periods. The Cheshire HER records a single Neolithic axe find spot within the ASZ. Geophysical survey within the ASZ (MA01_GP002) identified numerous previously un-mapped linear anomalies thought to be post-medieval moss room enclosures and a series of undated, small oval or kidney shaped discrete anomalies, which suggest the presence of a large oven or kiln, or furnace remains, possibly evidence of historic brine working in this area. Data from geophysical survey has indicated the potential for significant remains to be present within the ASZ, therefore the risk rating is 1.	HE-03-303
MA01_AC03.003 Wheelock Valley	2	This ASZ is located on predominantly till and glaciofluvial sands and gravel deposits which cover the eastern side of the shallow Wheelock Valley. A thin band of alluvium is present at the bottom of the valley, along the course of the River Wheelock. These have the potential for palaeoenvironmental remains that can provide evidence of past environments dating to the prehistoric to medieval periods. The ASZ is predominantly rural and characterised by enclosed medieval, post-medieval and modern arable and pastoral fields, which surround the historic settlement cores of Warmingham (MA01_0009) and Moston. The ASZ has potential for archaeological remains from all periods, in particular the medieval period onwards. The earliest evidence is a possible Roman salt working site, recorded	HE-03-

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

ASZ reference	Risk rating	Description	Map reference
		on the Cheshire HER at Tetton. Medieval activity is evident at Warmingham, namely the Grade II listed medieval church of St Leonard (MA01_0105) and the remains of two medieval stone cross bases (MA01_0003; MA01_0104) within the churchyard. The Cheshire HER also records the remains of a watermill, dam, pond, and leat, to the north of the church. Moston also has archaeological evidence suggesting it is of medieval origin including three irregular linear ditches containing 12th to 14th century pottery. Otherwise, settlement in this ASZ is poorly understood. There is limited information from documentary sources and previous archaeological investigations to fully define the archaeological resource, therefore the risk rating is 2.	
MA01_AC03.004 Wimboldsley Plain	1	This ASZ is located on predominantly till and glaciofluvial sands and gravel deposits which cover the large area of flat land between the shallow river valleys of the River Weaver and River Wheelock, to the north of Crewe. A thin band of alluvium is present along the courses of both rivers. These have the potential for palaeoenvironmental remains that can provide evidence of past environments dating to the prehistoric to medieval periods. The ASZ is within MA01_HLCA04: Wimboldsley Plain and the current land use is predominantly rural comprising of enclosed medieval, post-medieval and modern arable and pastoral fields. Potential prehistoric settlement activity has been identified on the eastern side of the River Weaver where aerial photography has revealed earthworks and cropmarks that suggest two potential settlement sites (MA02_0009; MA02_0014). Roman activity is recorded on the Cheshire HER, close to the line of the Roman road running from Nantwich to Middlewich (MA01_0168; MA02_0001), at Occlestone Green, where a ditch that forms right angles has been suggested as the site of a Roman marching camp. Otherwise, Roman rural settlement in this part of Cheshire is poorly understood and evidence is restricted to findspots recorded on the Cheshire HER including three brooches found in Wimboldsley (MA02_0008). Medieval settlement activity within the ASZ consists of small farmsteads and hamlets including Leighton, Wimboldsley and Minshull Vernon all mentioned in Domesday Survey. A trackway leads to Wimboldsley Grange (MA02_0011), and a square enclosure north of this (MA02_0016) are evidence of an earlier medieval landscape north-west of Occlestone Green. Post-medieval disturbance to earlier archaeological remains is likely to have occurred during the construction and maintenance of the Shropshire Union Canal, Middlewich Branch (MA02_0037), the Grand Junction Railway built in 1837 (MA02_0238) and the A530 Middlewich Road. These cross the ASZ running broadly north to south and will have removed remains in proximity to them. There is limited site-specific data available to fully characterise the archaeological resource however, the ASZ has the potential to contain remains from the prehistoric to post-medieval periods, therefore the risk rating is 1.	HE-03-303
MA01_AC03.005 Minshull Vernon	1	This ASZ is located on till deposits which cover an area of low lying, agricultural land around Minshull Vernon, which is bisected by the	HE-03-303

Environmental Statement

Volume 5: Appendix HE-002-0MA01

Historic environment

MA01: Hough to Walley's Green

Summary gazetteer, impact assessment table and archaeological character areas

ASZ reference	Risk rating	Description	Map reference
medieval settlement		<p>WCML and A530 Middlewich Road. The ASZ is within MA01_HLCA03: Crewe Mosslands and MA01_HLCA04: Wimboldsley Plain and the current land use is predominantly rural comprising of enclosed medieval, post-medieval and modern arable and pastoral fields, with scattered farms. The ASZ has potential for archaeological remains from the prehistoric, Roman, medieval and post-medieval periods. Aerial photographs from the late 1940s show a sub-circular enclosure (MA01_0167), south of Minshull Hall Court, which is defined on three sides by a bank and ditch. It is too large to be the remains of a round barrow but could possibly be a settlement enclosure dating from between the Bronze Age to medieval period. The line of the Roman road between Nantwich and Middlewich, (MA01_0168) runs through this ASZ. However, the rural settlement in this part of Cheshire is poorly understood. Minshull Vernon is mentioned as a settlement in the Domesday Survey and is in near proximity to the Minshull Vernon medieval moated site, fishpond and connecting channel (MA01_0002), which is now a scheduled monument. Evidence for medieval settlement potentially based around the moated site, includes a Holloway (MA01_0436) and four deer parks that are registered at Minshull Vernon in the Domesday Survey. This is supported by place name evidence such as Park Hall Farm, Park House (MA01_0109) and Parkfield (MA01_0169), which suggest the presence of former parkland within the ASZ. There is limited site-specific data available to fully characterise the archaeological resource but known assets are presumed to exist from the prehistoric to medieval periods, therefore the risk rating is 1.</p>	